### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSIO OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

N 01 09 2013
563531

|                  | )      | PUBLIC SECRETARY |
|------------------|--------|------------------|
| In the Matter of | )      |                  |
| McWANE, INC.,    | ,<br>) | DOCKET NO. 9351  |
| Respondent.      | )<br>) |                  |

#### **ERRATA SHEET**

Counsel's Post-Trial Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, and to provide the enclosed corrected copy of CX 2510 (Groeniger deposition), in which the highlighting at pages 102-110 has been corrected to reflect all of the testimony designated by Complaint Counsel.

| Page | CCPF | Correction   |
|------|------|--|
| 174  | 1189 | In the fifth line of the proposed finding, remove page number "189" from the citation  |
|      |      | to CX 2539. The citation should read: "CX 2539 (McCutcheon, Dep. at 178-179)"          |
| 225  | 1504 | In the ninth and tenth lines of the proposed finding, change "Rybacki" to              |
|      |      | "McCutcheon" so that the text reads "{   |
|      |      | } (McCutcheon, Tr. 2467-2468, in camera; "   |
| 232  | 1542 | In the second line of the proposed finding, delete the citation to "CX 2484 (Tatman,   |
|      |      | Dep. at 179-180);"   |
| 254  | 1694 | In the last line of the proposed finding, change the page numbers of the citation from |
|      |      | "1674-1682" to "1695-1702". The citation should read: "Infra ¶¶ 1695-1702"             |

Dated: January 9, 2013 Respectfully submitted,

s/ Linda M. Holleran
Edward D. Hassi, Esq.
Linda M. Holleran, Esq.
J. Alexander Ansaldo, Esq.
Joseph R. Baker, Esq.
Thomas H. Brock, Esq.
Monica M. Castillo, Esq.
Mika Ikeda, Esq.
Andrew K. Mann, Esq.

Federal Trade Commission Bureau of Competition 600 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W. Washington, DC 20580 Telephone: (202) 326-2470 Facsimile: (202) 326-3496

Electronic Mail: ehassi@ftc.gov

### **CX 2510**

# 05/11/2012 Groeniger Deposition

## **Corrected Copy**

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

|                  | ) |                 |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| In the Matter of | ) |                 |
|                  | ) |                 |
| McWANE, INC.,    | ) | DOCKET NO. 9351 |
| Respondent.      | ) |                 |
| -                | ) |                 |

### COMPLAINT COUNSEL'S DESIGNATED DEPOSITION

**OF** 

MICHAEL GROENIGER

MAY 11, 2012

|   |        |  | PUBLI   | 0      |
|---|--------|--|---|--------|
|   | Page 1 |  |   | Page 3 |
| 1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  |        | 1  | INDEX OF EXAMINATION  |        |
| 2 BEFORE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION   |        | 2  | 11,52,7, 6, 2,7, 1,11,1,7,1,6,1   |        |
| 3 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES   |        |  |   |        |
| 4 PUBLIC DOCKET NUMBER 9351   |        | 3  |   |        |
| 5   |        | 4  | WITNESS: Michael Groeniger  |        |
| 6   |        | 5  |   |        |
| IN THE MATTER OF  |        | 6  |   |        |
| 7 McWANE, INC., a Corporation,  |        | 7  |   |        |
| 8   |        |  |   |        |
| and 9   |        | 8  |   |        |
| 10 STAR PIPE PRODUCTS, a Limited  |        | 9  | EXAMINATION PAGE  |        |
| Partnership,  |        | 10   |   |        |
| 111   |        |  | BY MR. TRUITT 5, 248  |        |
|   |        | 11   | BY MR. MANN 100   |        |
| 12  |        | 12   | * * *   |        |
| 13  |        |  |   |        |
| 14  |        | 13   |   |        |
| 15  |        | 14   |   |        |
| DEPOSITION OF   |        | 15   |   |        |
| 16  |        | 16   |   |        |
| MICHAEL GROENIGER   |        | 17   |   |        |
| 17  |        |  |   |        |
| 18 May 11, 2012<br>19 9:15 a.m.   |        | 18   |   |        |
| 9.15 a.m.   |        | 19   |   |        |
| 21  |        | 20   |   |        |
| 6111 Bollinger Canyon Road  |        | 21   |   |        |
| 22  |        | 22   |   |        |
| San Ramon, California   |        | 23   |   |        |
| 23  |        |  |   |        |
| 24  |        | 24   |   |        |
| 25 Jean M. Ferrario, CSR No. 5655   |        | 25   |   |        |
|   |        |  |   |        |
|   | Page 2 |  |   | Page 4 |
| 1 APPEARANCES   | Page 2 | 1  | INDEX TO EXHIBITS   | Page 4 |
| 2   | Page 2 | 1 2  | INDEX TO EXHIBITS   | Page 4 |
| 2<br>3 FOR McWANE, INC.:  | Page 2 | 2  | INDEX TO EXHIBITS  EXHIBITS MARKED  | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE  | Page 2 | 2  |   | Page 4 |
| 2<br>3 FOR McWANE, INC.:  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4  |   | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4  | EXHIBITS MARKED   | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger   | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009   | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009   | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for  | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader:   | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690   | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006                                 | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056                 | Page 4 |
| 2 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006                                 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.:  4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE  5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203  6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com  7  8  FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:  9  UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205  11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481  12 amann@ftc.gov  13  14 FOR THE DEPONENT:   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.:  4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE  5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203  6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com  7  8  FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:  9  UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205  11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481  12 amann@ftc.gov  13  14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056                 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.:  4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE  5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203  6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com  7  8  FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:  9  UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205  11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481  12 amann@ftc.gov  13  14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.:  4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE  5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203  6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com  7  8  FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:  9  UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205  11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481  12 amann@ftc.gov  13  14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE  16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103  17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com 18  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.:  4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE  5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203  6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com  7  8  FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION:  9  UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205  11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481  12 amann@ftc.gov  13  14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE  16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103  17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com  | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com 18 19 GREENAN, PEFFER, SALLANDER & LALLY JAMES S. GREENAN, ESQUIRE 20 6111 Bollinger Canyon Road, Suite 500   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com 18 19 GREENAN, PEFFER, SALLANDER & LALLY JAMES S. GREENAN, ESQUIRE 20 6111 Bollinger Canyon Road, Suite 500 San Ramon, California 94583   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com 18 19 GREENAN, PEFFER, SALLANDER & LALLY JAMES S. GREENAN, ESQUIRE 20 6111 Bollinger Canyon Road, Suite 500 San Ramon, California 94583 21 (925) 866-1000                             | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com 18 19 GREENAN, PEFFER, SALLANDER & LALLY JAMES S. GREENAN, ESQUIRE 20 6111 Bollinger Canyon Road, Suite 500 San Ramon, California 94583   | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com 18 19 GREENAN, PEFFER, SALLANDER & LALLY JAMES S. GREENAN, ESQUIRE 20 6111 Bollinger Canyon Road, Suite 500 San Ramon, California 94583 21 (925) 866-1000 jgreenan@gpsllp.com 22 3000 | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |
| 3 FOR McWANE, INC.: 4 MAYNARD, COOPER & GALE J. ALAN TRUITT, ESQUIRE 5 1901 Sixth Avenue North Birmingham, Alabama 35203 6 (205) 254-1000 atruitt@maynardcooper.com 7 8 FOR THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION: 9 UNITED STATES FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 10 ANDREW K. MANN, ESQUIRE 601 New Jersey Avenue NW NJ-6205 11 Washington, D.C. 20001 (202) 326-2481 12 amann@ftc.gov 13 14 FOR THE DEPONENT: 15 DUANE MORRIS J. MANLY PARKS, ESQUIRE 16 30 South 17th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 17 (215) 979-1342 jmparks@duanemorris.com 18 19 GREENAN, PEFFER, SALLANDER & LALLY JAMES S. GREENAN, ESQUIRE 20 6111 Bollinger Canyon Road, Suite 500 San Ramon, California 94583 21 (925) 866-1000 jgreenan@gpsllp.com 22      | Page 2 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | EXHIBITS MARKED  Exhibit 1 Testimony of Michael Groeniger Taken December 14, 2010 66  Exhibit 2 Letter dated September 22, 2009 From Tyler 86  The following exhibits were marked in previous depositions but are attached to the transcript for the convenience of the reader: Exhibit CX 1690 Exhibit CX 0006 Exhibit CX 0056 Exhibit CX 0138 | Page 4 |

Page 5 Page 7 SAN RAMON, CALIFORNIA 1 1 Or their family I should say. 2 FRIDAY, MAY 11, 2012, 9:15 a.m. 2 Q. I understand you recently sold the 3 3 business? 4 MICHAEL GROENIGER, 4 A. That's correct. 5 having been first duly sworn, was Q. Do you retain any ownership interest or 5 6 examined and testified as follows: 6 does your family? 7 A. No. 7 8 **EXAMINATION BY MR. TRUITT** 8 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer. 9 MR. TRUITT: Q. Mr. Groeniger, my name is Alan 9 THE WITNESS: Okay, I am sorry, no. 10 Truitt, we meet just briefly here a few moments ago, 10 MR. TRUITT: Q. You started with the company in 11 I represent McWane in this matter and I will be 11 1984? 12 asking you a few questions this morning. 12 A. No, I started working at the company in 13 A. Okay. 13 1950 -- probably 1955, '54. Unloading boxcars. 14 Q. Could you please state your full name? 14 Q. Can you walk me generally through the 15 A. Michael Holmes Groeniger. 15 various positions that you held? 16 Q. And what is your address, Mr. Groeniger? 16 A. Well, the dates may vary slightly. A. You are talking about my home address? 17 17 Q. Sure. 18 Q. Yes, sir. 18 A. But I started out working at, after school A. It's 331 Guadalupe Terrace, that's in 19 when I was in high school. Before I could drive 19 20 Fremont, California. 20 even. Working in the warehouse, unloading boxcars Q. And your business address? 21 for ten cents per hundred pounds. 21 22 It would be 27750 Industrial Boulevard. 22 And that was my pay and it was good for that 23 time, we could get through a boxcar, 80,000 pound 23 Hayward, California. 24 Q. I am sure you have had a chance to talk to 24 boxcar in a day, so it was good money. 25 your lawyers about what is going to take place 25 Then during high school vacations I worked in Page 6 Page 8 1 today, but just to get us started I am going to try 1 the warehouse, shipping and receiving and those 2 types of things. 2 and ask you a series of understandable questions. If I fail and you don't understand what I am 3 When I got out of high school and went to junior 4 asking you, if you would tell me and I will try and 4 college, I worked part-time while I was going to 5 ask a better question, okay? 5 junior college. 6 A. Yes, sir. 6 Then I went into the service in 1960, in the 7 Q. And we can take breaks whenever you'd like 7 Marine Corps which is kind of a tradition with my to, let us know. two other brothers. We may make objections at various times, those 9 When I got out of the Marine Corps I at that 10 are for the record, you can go ahead and answer the 10 time got engaged and married and then came to the 11 pending question unless your lawyers tell you not 11 business full-time. 12 to, okay? 12 Started as the warehouseman, warehouse manager, 13 I understand that until recently you were the 13 truck driver. Went to inside sales, then inside 14 owner of Groeniger & Company, or you and your 14 outside sales. 15 family; is that correct? 15 The dates would be, when I went into sales 16 A. That's correct. 16 approximately probably in the mid 70s, late 60s, mid 17 Q. And what business were you involved in, 17 70s. Maybe sales manager, still not an officer. 18 please, sir? 18 We moved the business from Hayward -- we moved 19 A. We were in the, the second and third 19 the business from Oakland to Hayward about 1975 to 20 its present location. I became a vice-president at 20 generations of the water works supply business, 21 started in 1949 by my father. I took over in 1984. 21 that time. 22 My children were involved through its final Q. Excuse me, about when was that? 22 A. Oh, approximately '75, '76. My wife then 23 days. I had three children, my wife was the CFO, 23 24 and I had three children and we had other people 24 came, the kids were grown and in high school so my 25 also part owners of the company and their families. 25 wife came to work, she had an accounting degree,

Page 12

Page 9

9

- 1 came to work and worked under my mother who was the
- 2 financial person of the company at that time.
- And then as my parents retired, my father at 80
- 4 some, 83, 84 years old, retired, and I took over the
- 5 company.
- 6 I became executive vice-president before that,
- 7 that means I was more or less running the company
- 8 before that time, but when he retired then I took
- 9 over as an executive vice-president, ran the company
- 10 and then eventually became president.
- 11 Then eventually became chairman of the board,
- 12 all this progressing as my father decided that he no
- 13 longer wanted to travel. He moved to Arizona and he
- 14 didn't want to travel.
- 15 And during that period of time we started -- I
- 16 should say after 1984, after he retired we started
- 17 expanding with multiple branches throughout northern
- 18 and central California. Developing a water works
- 19 wholesale application based on a family atmosphere.
- 20 And we were able to attract good people, good
- 21 water works people from other parts of the country
- 22 to open up facilities and be successful almost
- 23 immediately.
- So we grew from that point. So we were at the
- 25 peak of our capability probably in 2005, 2006 with

- the 1 A. We had -- well, 2010 we were starting to
  - 2 close some down because of the economy and we were
  - 3 closing branches, especially the Southern California
  - 4 branches, Temecula and Santa Paula.
  - 5 They were the first to go. We were on a
  - 6 downturn trying to stay ahead of the economy which
  - 7 for an operation of our size was very difficult.
  - Q. Let's talk about that for just a second.
    - Can you explain how the water works business
  - 10 that you were in is tied to the economy?
  - 11 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
  - 12 THE WITNESS: The economy supports home starts,
  - 13 construction and all of those are important factors
  - 14 in our abilities to sell product.
  - When there is no money, the lenders don't lend
  - 16 for construction, then we don't sell anything.
  - 17 MR. TRUITT: Q. Again, I think I understand
  - 18 this, I want to make sure, you basically were a
  - 19 distribution supply company, correct?
  - 20 A. That's correct.
  - 21 Q. You would buy various water works materials
  - 22 from manufacturers and suppliers, correct?
  - 23 A. Correct.
  - Q. And then you would sell those to your
  - 25 customers, correct?

- 1 16, 17 branches.
- 2 Q. And were all of those branches in northern
- 3 and central California?
- 4 A. Some in Southern California.
- 5 Q. Throughout California?
- 6 A. Yes. I didn't give you dates, specific
- 7 dates when I became this or that.
- 8 I think that's in records of previous things and
- 9 I would be, I probably remembered it better then
- 10 than I do now.
- 11 Q. Okay. And you mentioned records of
- 12 previous things, you have testified in this matter
- 13 before?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. And if those dates are in those records,
- 16 like you said you probably remembered it better then
- 17 than now.
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. I can rely on those.
- 20 A. That's fine.
- 21 Q. I am primarily, Mr. Groeniger, interested
- 22 in the '07 to 2010 time frame.
- 23 A. Okay.
- 24 Q. And how many branches did you have in that
- 25 time frame?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. Who were your customers in general terms?
- 3 A. Political subdivisions, water districts,
- 4 both private and public. Cities that have their own
- 5 water systems, sewer systems.
- 6 Pipeline contractors, plumbing contractors, fire
- 7 protection contractors. And some paving and grading
- 8 contractors.
- 9 Q. Can you tell me in general terms again by
- 10 way of background what your annual revenues were
- 11 from the '07 to 2010 time frame?
- 12 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 13 THE WITNESS: Well, our highest I think were in
- 14 excess of 200 million, the exact number would have
- 15 to be, I'd have to go through, but in excess of 200,
- 16 maybe 210, 215 million at the high point.
- 17 MR. TRUITT: Q. When would that have been?
- 18 A. 2006.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. Then it started dropping from there.
- 21 Q. And did it decline every year thereafter?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Do you recall what your revenues were in
- 24 2010?
- 25 A. Probably less than a hundred million.

- Q. What percentage of your revenue was derivedfrom ductal iron fittings?
- 3 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Ductal iron fittings as part of a
- 5 package or part of our underground package was
- 6 probably, probably 20 percent, 25 percent.
- 7 MR. TRUITT: Q. When you say part of an
- 8 underground package, what do you mean?
- 9 A. Well, you have to look at the industry as
- 10 different segments of the industry.
- 11 A municipality may just buy fittings on a
- 12 contract. But a pipeline contractor supplies the
- 13 fittings, the pipe, the valves on one bid, one
- 14 purchase order. And that is part of your package.
- 15 An important part of your package.
- Pipe may be 50 percent, valves may be 25 percent
- 17 and fittings may be 25 percent. But all of them are
- 18 integral because they are the main line.
- 19 What I mean by the main line is that it
- 20 constitutes the primary backbone of a pipeline, the
- 21 stuff that goes in, that has to be available, goes
- 22 in together, that keeps the contractor or the
- 23 installing group of people constantly working to
- 24 maintain their schedule.
- 25 So it's not the periphery stuff that they might
- Page 14
- 1 not need at the same time they are doing the
- 2 backbone. Or it can come on after the backbone gets
- 3 done and be put in on a different schedule.
- 4 The fittings, the pipe, the valves are all
- 5 primary, important parts of the backbone of the
- 6 system.
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. And at that time we were probably 80
- 9 percent of our business was done through subdivision
- 10 pipeline contractors.
- 11 Q. When you say at that time, what time are
- 12 you talking about?
- 13 A. 2006, 2007, 2008, it started to drop off
- 14 because subdivisions were not in favor, the economy
- 15 wouldn't allow for it so the public works then
- 16 became the primary mode, and we were 80, 20.
- 17 Let's say at 2006 we were 80, 20 subdivision
- 18 versus public works. Today it's reversed.
- 19 Q. So it would be 80 percent public works
- 20 projects in the 2008 to 2010 time frame?
- 21 A. Yeah.
- 22 MR. PARKS: Objection.
- 23 THE WITNESS: Sorry --
- 24 MR. TRUITT: Q. I'm asking you, what --
- 25 MR. PARKS: It's important you let him finish

Page 15

- 1 the question so you know what he is asking and the
- 2 court reporter can transcribe the proceedings.
- 3 MR. TRUITT: It's hard to remember.
- 4 Q. Mr. Groeniger, in the 2008 to 2010 time
- 5 frame, what was the break-out between public works
- 6 work and subdivision work?
- 7 A. Public works was rising, subdivisions were
- 8 lowering.
- 9 Q. And I think you told me the percentages
- 10 flipped; is that correct?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. So at some point in there you were doing 80
- 13 percent of your work for public works?
- 14 A. Say that again, please.
  - Q. Sure. At some point during that 2008 to
- 16 2010 time frame was 80 percent of your business made
- 17 up of public works projects?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Help me understand, what is wrong about
- 20 that?

15

- A. 2008 to 2010 one was rising, the other was
- 22 lowering, there was a time when you were possibly
- 23 doing fifty-fifty, 60, 40.
- So one was rising, one was lowering during that
- 25 period of time, I can't tell you exactly 2009 what

Page 16

- 1 it was, it was -- but the trend was going toward
  - 2 public works.
  - Q. Okay. And just so I am clear, I understand
  - 4 what a subdivision project is. Could you explain to
  - 5 me what a public works project is?
  - A. Well, a public works project is put out by
  - 7 the political subdivisions or cities under bonds or
- 8 government subsidies or whatever, public improvement
- 9 projects that come out with a set of standard
- 10 specifications, probably takes months of
- 11 preparation.
- 12 It's usually a more difficult type of work,
- 13 larger projects, months to supply, months to get the
- 14 material.
- 15 Whereas a subdivision is what they call blow and
- 16 go, that means you may have two or three days from
- 17 the time you get the purchase order to supply it.
- 18 So you are very under the gun for service, your
- 19 inventories are affected more, your ability to
- 20 service the customer is affected more, your trucks
- 21 are utilized more.

- 22 Whereas public works is more a lot of direct
- 23 sales, a lot of time involved just in getting the
- 24 paperwork done and that type of a thing.
  - Q. How much time might be involved in a public

1 works project between the bid and you getting the2 job and then shipping the job?

3 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.

4 THE WITNESS: Time frame would be significant as

5 far as office support, paperwork, meeting the

6 specifications, understanding the specifications,

7 talking to the consulting engineers when they have

8 made mistakes that it doesn't fit, and that was our

9 responsibility to go and talk to an engineer and say

10 these two pieces that you have designed don't fit.

these two pieces that you have designed don't lit.

And before we can supply it we have to know how 12 you are going to handle that.

13 In almost every case, every public works project

14 there are serious design, not flaws but restrictions

15 that require somebody, some knowledgeable person in

16 materials to be able to go in there and say how are

17 you going to get around this point that you don't

18 show it accurately.

19 So there is all that work that has to be done,

20 plus the submittal process, because the engineers

21 aren't necessarily knowledgeable on what materials

22 have been used in that region before.

23 And the political push and shove and so forth

24 that is done within a region as what products they

25 have historically used.

Page 18

1 So the paperwork is much more demanding, your

2 accuracy is much more demanding and in most cases3 you are dealing with an engineering firm that is

4 coming in to do this particular job and not

5 necessarily in the region on an everyday basis.

6 Dealing with a water district or something, you

7 know the people, we have dealt with them for years,

8 those types of things, but with an engineering

9 project you are probably talking with people that

9 project you are probably talking with people that

10 don't know you or don't know what the service is or

11 that type of thing, so you are dealing strictly with

12 paperwork, sending submittals, getting questions and

13 answers back and forth.

14 When the job finally goes, then all that

15 paperwork is done and you may or may not impact your

16 warehouse or your trucks or any of the inventory

17 that you currently have.

18 It might all be coming from afar and going

19 direct to the job site.

20 Q. Let me stop you there if I may. I am

21 interested in getting a sense of the timelines

22 involved in the subdivision work versus the public

23 works project.

24 I think I understood you to tell me that one

25 might go a lot faster than the other.

Page 19

Let's just walk through sort of two genericexamples. Let's start with a subdivision example if

3 we can.

As I understand it a contractor will get a job

would be the first step, is that fair?

A. No, actually there is a multitude of

7 contractors, let's say you are talking about a

8 territory, there is a multitude contractors that do

9 work in that territory, some bigger than others.

10 When a job comes out they all call us for

11 material quotations. But at that point you don't

12 know who is going to get the job. And you support

13 material quotations to a multitude of different

14 customers.

19

15 And you could be quoting on the neighborhood of 15 to 20 projects throughout your territory with 15

17 to 20 different types of specifications that you had

18 to adhere to in quoting a price.

Q. So what is the next step in that project?

20 A. Then you file it. And then you don't hear

21 anything until a customer calls you and says I got

22 that job and then you go through your file and say

23 okay, here is the quotation for that, verify that

24 the manufacturer's pricing is still accurate.

25 And when the contractor tells you he has the

Page 20

job, different ones, different contractors handle itdifferently.

3 Some call you and want it the next day, others

4 will give you a week, the organized ones might give

5 you two weeks to get it together.

So everything focuses on your ability to service

7 that unique specification and how it differs from

8 the other specifications which you have material

9 for.

10 If the fittings have to be coated, if the

11 fittings have to be cement lined, if the fittings

12 are flanged, push-on or mechanical joint, those

13 variables. Or if the manufacturer is even approved

14 in that particular location.

So you have those variables that you have to,

16 behind our closed doors we are saying do we have the

17 material to get this out to the guy in two days so

18 the backbone, the pipeline can be put in according

19 to his time, and if it can't it could be very

20 expensive for us.

21 Because the contractor, if he has to stop what

22 he is doing and wait for something of the backbone

23 when he has got crews and tractors and cranes and

24 all the other stuff that they have to put on the

25 project which they account for by the minute, it's

**PUBLIC** Page 21 Page 23 1 easy for them to say okay, you owe me \$4,853 because 1 can give. 2 you held me up for four hours and 15 minutes, and 2 And the inventory that we would carry, let's say 3 it's not unusual. 3 in Fresno, would be pretty much dominated to the 4 So you have to have that material, you have to 4 Fresno specification and market. be accurate, you have to be quick. It would not be necessarily the same material 5 6 Public works you are talking about days, 6 that we would stock in Hayward for the market here. 7 subdivision, months public works. Because there are so many variables. 8 Q. Everything just happens slower? The one thing that you have to understand is 9 A. Yes. 9 that the water works business has many variables, 10 Q. Is there a typical time on a subdivision 10 unlike the plumbing business, every city is 11 and a typical time on public works or does it just 11 different than every other city, every water 12 depend on the job? 12 district is different from every other water 13 A. It depends on the job. 13 district. 14 14 Some of their specifications are built around Q. Do the size of the fittings that you would 15 supply, is there any difference between a 15 the people who service them, some of them are set 16 subdivision project and a public works project? 16 along their own personal ones, they wanted to have 17 one brand so they will specify one brand, even 17 A. I would say yes. Traditionally public 18 works are larger diameter. 18 though there are a multitude of brands that will Q. When you say larger diameter, what sizes 19 comply, they only want one. 19 20 20 And if they don't get the right one and they are we talking about? A. Well, probably up through 36 inch, 24 inch, 21 bury it underground for some reason and they find 21 22 16 inch and larger. Maybe down to 12 inch. 22 it, we have to get it out and it's very, very 23 In your subdivisions, it may go up to 12 inch or 23 costly. 24 24 16 inch, but very few have them larger than that. So we have to be able to handle multiple 25 Q. We have talked about the time frame, we 25 specifications and have the technical people to Page 22 Page 24 1 have talked about the distinction in size, are there 1 understand what is going to be supplied. 2 2 any other distinctions that readily come to mind The contractors, our customers realize that we 3 between a public works project and a subdivision 3 know that, they don't know it, in most cases they

17

19

22

23

24

25

4 project? 5 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer. 6 THE WITNESS: Specifications. If it's a unique 7 specification that a particular engineer specifies over what is currently being approved or used, then 9 we have to adjust to that requirement, either by 10 manufacturer and/or by type of fitting or by 11 exterior coatings or interior coatings or the 12 linings of the fittings, differentiate what the 13 standard used. 14 And I don't know why they designed it that way

15 but they are the engineers, I am not. 16 MR. TRUITT: Q. You mentioned earlier that you 17 began I think expanding and when your business was 18 at its most successful you had 16 or 17 different 19 locations throughout California. What benefit would 20 having multiple branches provide? 21 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer. 22 THE WITNESS: Well, it goes back to what we were

23 doing then which was 80 percent subdivision. 80

25 you are to the project, the better service that you

24 percent subdivision requires service and the closer

4 rely on us to make sure that the material that goes 5 out on to a project meets all the applicable 6 specifications, and they can install it, bury it and 7 cover it up after inspection or during inspection or 8 whatever, and be assured they are not going to have to come back and take it out of the ground. 10 Q. Generally what geographical area would one 11 of your branches service? 12 A. Well, you can think concentric circles 13 around a branch and say 50 miles, 75 miles, a 14 hundred miles and relate that to time back and forth

15 to get a piece of equipment out there and service

16 it. And we were probably in the neighborhood of two 18 hours, we separated our branches by about two hours' driving time. So that means that we were an hour 20 away from our projects in most cases. At the far 21 reach. Q. And would your answer be the same for public works projects as for subdivision work, would you want to be as close to those as well? A. Not necessarily.

Page 25

- 1 Q. Explain that to me if you will.
- A. Public works projects, they are much longer
- 3 to come to fruition, large quantity, large fittings
- 4 that are not normally a stocking item would be
- 5 brought in special for special projects.
- 6 There was not a time frame issue in most cases
- 7 that would enable us from calling a manufacturer and
- 8 having them ship that product directly in for a job.
- 9 It would not impact our inventory, it would not
- 10 impact our trucks to come directly.
- 11 And the contracts, you could supply these
- 12 contracts from hundreds of miles away. And there
- 13 was no need to have the local inventory to support
- 14 it because it would all be handled from afar.
- 15 Q. Let's shift topics a little bit and talk
- 16 about who the suppliers of fittings were and are.
- 17 When you I guess first started in the business,
- 18 in I think you said the 50s and 60s, who were the
- 19 manufacturers or suppliers of fittings to your
- 20 company?
- 21 A. Well, there is probably, there was probably
- 22 just two major suppliers of underground pressure
- 23 fittings which is Trinity Valley Iron and Steel out
- 24 of Texas and Tyler Pipe out of Tyler, Texas. And
- 25 there was Grinnell Company that made fittings on a
- n a
  - Page 26

- 1 smaller level.
- 2 There were a couple of foundries that made
- 3 specialized fittings but not a complete line.
- 4 U.S. Pipe and Foundry made fittings, made a
- 5 relatively complete line. And there were other
- 6 ductal manufacturers that made partials and fittings
- 7 and so forth.
- 8 I don't know what time frame because they were
- 9 predominantly East Coast suppliers and they didn't
- 10 come out west.
- 11 But Griffin made fittings and I think Atlantic
- 12 States made fittings and that was part of a McWane,
- 13 I think, Company.
- 14 But they weren't out of the West Coast so I
- 15 don't know exactly when they started and stopped and
- 16 what their level was of completeness as to a fitting
- 17 inventory.
- 18 Q. American Cast Iron?
- 19 A. American made fittings, predominantly big
- 20 fittings for their large diameter pipe.
- 21 Q. Even back historically?
- 22 A. Well, yeah, I do believe so. I am not sure
- 23 because here again they were not West Coast
- 24 oriented.
- 25 Q. Okay.

1 A. But I am sure that they had some sort of

- 2 capability, they had foundries that made fittings
- 3 but I don't know what exactly fittings they made to
- 4 be honest with you.
- 5 Q. Were all the suppliers at that time located
- 6 in the United States?
- 7 A. At that time there was one that was out of 8 Mexico.
- 9 Q. Who was that?
- 10 A. I can't think of the name but they were
- 11 bringing, they were made in Mexico. I can't
- 12 remember the name to be honest with you, sorry.
- 13 Q. That's okay.
- 14 A. But that was pretty long ago, goes back 30
- 15 years I think.
- 16 Q. And the company that was in Mexico, were
- 17 their fittings accepted by the cities and water
- 18 districts at the time?
- 19 A. Not really.
- 20 Q. How much of the market did they have, if
- 21 you have any judgment?
- 22 A. Less than, probably less than two percent.
- 23 Q. So 98 percent of the market again in the
- 24 50s and 60s was made up of domestic manufacturers?
- 25 A. That's correct.

- 1 Q. How did that change over time?
- 2 A. Well, I am trying to think of times and
- 3 dates and when, and under what auspices that foreign
- 4 manufactured fitting came into it.
- 5 And who introduced it, whether it was SIGMA or
- 6 Star or it came through a fire protection group of
- 7 people that were importing foreign cast iron screwed
- 8 fittings.
- 9 And they could see where they could be
- 10 competitive with domestic cast iron screwed
- 11 fittings. All together different animal, small
- 12 diameter for fire protection systems.
- 13 But there became an open window that they could
- 14 make these things, they were making these things for
- 15 other people anyway, they could cast these things,
- 16 come out of India, China was not a factor then, but
- 17 out of Korea and out of South America, Brazil.
- 18 Q. And again what time frame are we talking
- 19 about when you first started seeing this?
- 20 A. Probably late 60s, early 70s.
- 21 Q. And did that progress over time where
- 22 foreign manufactured fittings began to capture more
- 23 of the market?
- A. Well, one of the two major domestic
- 25 manufacturers, Trinity Valley Iron and Steel went

Page 32

Page 29

- 1 out of business or was sold or whatever and they
- 2 were out of the market.
- Q. I am sorry, when did that happen? 3
- 4 A. I can't tell you the date.
- 5 Q. Roughly, decade?
- 6 A. Well, probably in the late 60s, early 70s.
- 7 Q. Okay. And did importers begin to fill the
- void left by Trinity Valley?
- 9 A. I think that was probably one of the
- 10 reasons. Back in those days you were a Trinity
- 11 Valley supplier or you were a Tyler supplier or you
- 12 were a Grinnell supplier, Grinnell was a big
- 13 national supply house, made their own fittings
- 14 themselves with the Grinnell name.
- They made mechanical joint and they made flanged 15
- 16 and they made at that time caulk fittings out of
- 17 cast iron. And they were one of the major players
- 18 throughout the country.
- But if you weren't a Grinnell company, which we 19
- 20 were not, and if you weren't a Tyler distributor you
- 21 were a Trinity Valley distributor. And you competed
- 22 in that realm.
- 23 And it wasn't until after Trinity Valley was
- gone and that, and you didn't happen to be in the
- 25 Tyler format, you felt a need and I am sure that was

- - 1 was soil pipe which is a plumbing item, the biggest
  - 2 plumbing supply house on the West Coast was P.E.
  - 3 O'Hair Company and if P.E. O'Hair said jump, I
  - 4 probably would jump, they are big money and I could
  - 5 understand that and I accepted that. But I
  - 6 remembered it. And that strength is strength and
  - your ability to service is strength.
  - And so we went to Trinity Valley and we were
  - 9 Trinity Valley for five or six years, one of their
  - 10 bigger players in our little world.
  - 11 Then they left and we didn't have anybody that
  - 12 we could trust that would give us a competitive
  - 13 format against the current hierarchy of
  - 14 organizations that used Tyler, so we certainly moved
  - 15 toward SIGMA who was an up and coming group that
  - 16 would, we had to do specification work which we did,
  - 17 but they did too.
  - 18 Q. Let me stop you there. About what point
  - 19 did you begin developing a relationship with SIGMA?
  - 20 A. I think after the Trinity Valley, whatever
  - 21 that date was, I can't tell you, whatever that date
  - 22 was, I can tell you it's in the decade of probably
  - 23 late 70s, early 80s.
  - 24 Q. Okay.
  - 25 A. But I could be wrong, I could be ten years

- 1 part of that throughout the country.
- And then when Grinnell decided to get out of it
- 3 which was probably late 70s, early 80s, then there
- 4 was only basically one full line on the West Coast,
- 5 as far as I am concerned.
- 6 We had others that would partly do things on the
- 7 East Coast but not on the West Coast. To have a
- 8 mechanical joint or a flange fitting at that time,
- 9 it was Tyler.
- 10 Q. And did your company have a relationship
- 11 with Tyler at that time? Were you a Trinity Valley
- 12 company or Tyler --
- 13 A. We were Trinity Valley. Because of
- 14 politics that were in place at the time with our
- 15 competitor who was big, who is the big guy? By the
- 16 name of P.E. O'Hair Company, good company, well run,
- 17 profitable, well run company, highly respected, I
- 18 respected them even though they were a competitor, I
- 19 copied a lot of things that they did as far as
- 20 equipment and handling things, but they were the big
- 21 guy.
- And when we started to become a thorn in their 22
- 23 side, they said get rid of them, they will go
- 24 somewhere else and they did, so they came and said
- 25 we no longer can sell you, part of Tyler's format

- 1 off on that.
  - Q. Okay. And you mentioned specifications
- 3 just now, you said, I think you said change
- 4 specifications. What does that mean?
- 5 A. A specification may call for a particular 6 name.
- 7 Q. So, for example, a city would say we only
- want Trinity Valley or we only want Tyler?
- A. Well, you have to submit, if they see
- 10 something new they want to make sure it meets the
- 11 AWWA standard and the standards that they hold dear
- 12 to them.
- 13 And that it matches up with the piping that they
- 14 are accustomed to using, it has the same thickness,
- 15 and all the things that are pertinent, the same
- 16 cement lining, the same applications and this takes
- 17 you to sit down or have them put a piece in the
- 18 ground and see how it works with their crews.
- 19 It's a long process in some cases to get
- 20 something approved that is unusual.
- 21 Q. Would some cities specify domestic versus
- 22 foreign, for example, as opposed to a particular
- 23 manufacturer?
- 24 MR. PARKS: Objection, can I get a clarification
- 25 of time frame?

7

- 1 MR. TRUITT: Sure. Thank you.
- 2 Q. I am talking about even when you first
- 3 began working with SIGMA, whenever that is.
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. Okay. You were not, when Groeniger first
- 6 began working with SIGMA, the specifications
- identified specific manufacturers?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. Okay. And they didn't specify simply
- 10 domestic or foreign?
- A. No, sir. 11
- 12 Q. Did you, was your company involved in
- 13 assisting SIGMA in those early years in meeting
- 14 specifications?
- 15 A. Yes.
- Q. And how would you go about doing that? 16
- 17 A. We have sales people and engineering type
- 18 sales people in certain cases that have historic
- 19 relationships in the area that can go in to people
- 20 and explain to them the benefits of the fitting over
- 21 what currently is available.
- 22 And the move to a compact fitting versus a long
- 23 fitting. I am throwing that at you, it's a new
- 24 word.
- 25 Q. Yes, sir.

Page 34

- A. The AWWA standard is the C-110, there is
- 2 two standards, they come out with the C-110 which is
- 3 the old heavy pattern, weighs three times as much
- 4 and they have gone to a compact type fitting, C-153
- 5 which is a ductal iron.
- 6 When the date they went to that, I can't tell
- 7 you, but that probably was mid to late 80s.
- So they went to a real lightweight fitting which
- 9 was probably, on an eight-inch fitting which is like
- 10 this, it's probably a hundred pounds lighter,
- 11 different materials, ductal versus cast iron.
- 12 Ductal is stronger, can be thinner and get the
- 13 same pressure rating, that was done then. That
- 14 changed things.
- 15 Q. By 2005 which I think you told me was sort
- 16 of the peak of your business, what was the mix of
- 17 domestic versus foreign fittings in the marketplace?
- A. When, 2005? 18
- 19 Q. Roughly.
- MR. PARKS: While you are thinking about that 20
- 21 let me make an objection, you can answer.
- THE WITNESS: It's hard to say accurately but I
- 23 think it's probably two-thirds to three-quarter
- 24 would allow foreign.
  - MR. TRUITT: Q. My sense was when you first

Page 33

- 1 started in the business I think you told me it was
- 2 something like 98 percent domestic manufacturers
- 3 supplied the fittings, correct?
- A. They supplied the fittings, yes.
- Q. And by the time that Groeniger & Company 5
- 6 was at its peak that had changed, correct?
  - A. It had changed.
- Q. And by that time 75 percent of the fittings
- 9 in the market were non-domestic, made outside the
- 10 U.S., correct?
- 11 A. That is my interpretation of my area. And
- 12 some of those were Tyler also. It wasn't as if
- 13 Tyler was not making them too at that time.
- 14 Q. Making what?
- 15 A. Foreign fittings.
- 16 Q. When did Tyler begin making foreign
- 17 fittings?
- 18 A. Probably early -- late 1990s, middle 90s.
- 19 I think the specification of the C-153 specification
- 20 for the AWWA, when that came out, that allowed for a
- 21 change in philosophy for a district because it was a
- 22 printed standard by the holy grail of the water
- 23 works industry which the American Water Works
- 24 Association.
- 25 And one of their sole duties is to set up

- 1 standards and specifications for manufacturing
  - 2 products to work within water districts.
  - 3 And they approved a new standard allowing for a
  - 4 thin wall ductal lined fitting, both push on or
  - 5 mechanical joint, to correspond with the new
  - 6 thicknesses of ductal iron pipe which are
  - 7 considerably thinner in thickness than cast iron.
  - 8 Easier to handle, easier to install.
  - 9 And once that specification came out it was just
  - 10 a matter of time I believe until you wouldn't see
  - 11 cast iron or you wouldn't see the heavy fittings at
  - 12 all.
  - 13 Everybody was going to a more compact scenario
  - 14 of which, it was kind of in use before then by the
  - 15 foreign people, and that kind of fell into their
  - 16 capability almost easier than it was any established
  - 17 manufacturer.
  - 18 That's from my point of view. That might not be
  - 19 accurate in other parts of the country, but that is
  - 20 my point of view.
  - 21 Q. Comparing a foreign fitting to a domestic
  - 22 fitting that met the same standard, the C-153 you
    - are telling me about, is there any difference in the
- 24 function of those two items?
- 25 A. No.

1 Q. They are identical other than where they

2 are made; is that correct?

MR. MANN: Objection, leading. 3

4 MR. PARKS: I am going to object as well,

5 different reason.

6 MR. TRUITT: Q. You can answer.

7 A. I can answer?

8 Q. Yes. sir.

9 A. Well, quality of manufacturer.

Q. Tell me about that, please. 10

11 A. When SIGMA, speaking of one manufacturer

12 now, who was our preferred manufacturer at the time,

13 first introduced their fitting which was made in

14 Korea, it was investment cast.

15 Now, what does that mean? That means it had, the

16 tolerances were right on. When you cast a fitting

17 it changes, the tolerances change between hot and

18 cold, when you are casting it you have to allow for

19 cooling and shrinkage and all those types of things,

20 so it might go plus six-thousandths or minus

21 six-thousandths over what you want which is still

22 within tolerance, and there are times when the pipe

23 is high on tolerance and the fitting is low and the

24 fittings won't go together, that's rare but it

25 happens.

Page 38

But with SIGMA, they investment cast and that 1 2 was due to the fact that in Korea during those

3 periods had great manufacturing capability but no

4 industry, the auto industry hadn't taken off and

5 investment cast fittings products are needed in the

6 car business, manifolds, things like engine blocks,

7 things like that.

8

11

15

They have to be very precise in the types of patterns that are used, types of production that is 10 used.

And that was currently unavailable in the United 12 States, but in Korea it not only was available, they 13 will make an underground fitting out of it. So the 14 quality was extremely high.

Never had a failure, never had a problem with 16 one being oversized or undersized, never had sand 16 17 holes, never had those types of things that you would get with the American production format. 18

19 They were all cast by the lost foam method and 20 they make a pattern out of foam and put it in sand 21 and when the iron is poured in that the foam melts

22 away and the molten metal fits into that exact

23 thing, there is no two parts going together and 24 everything else, a different philosophy all

25 together.

Page 39

But it's so unique, they make jewelry out of it, 1 2 the lost foam method, and now all the car parts that

3 are coming out of Korea now are done with the lost 4 foam method and the Korean business is booming.

Thus it became too expensive to make fittings,

6 underground fittings under this process. And so 7 they got out of the market.

Q. Is the cope and drag process less expensive than the lost foam process?

A. I don't know that it's less expensive but 10 11 that is the way, when your foundry is set up for 12 that, that's old style but your foundry is all set

13 up for that, so it's hard to go in and say we are

14 going to change everything.

15 Lost foam has its drawbacks in the fact that the 16 gas that comes out of the burning urethane or 17 whatever that original casting was is toxic.

18 So that, in the United States that throws

19 another unique problem for a foundry, they can't be,

whereas they might get away with it in Korea, they 20

21 couldn't get away with it here.

22 So they had to reorganize how they were doing 23 some of their casting here to even get involved in

24 lost foam.

25 And they have done that, most manufacturers in

Page 40

1 valving now cast a certain part of their product out

2 of the lost foam method because it's cleaner,

3 easier, and as long as they have the environmental

4 resources to siphon off any odors or harmful product

5 byproduct, they are fine.

Q. Let's back up just a second. I think I 6

7 took us down this road when I asked you the question

8 about when you first started forming a relationship

9 with SIGMA in the early 1980. What was the market 10 mix.

11 Did SIGMA continue to make their fittings in

12 Korea?

13 A. For ten years.

14 Q. From the early 1980s until the early 1990s,

15 is that accurate?

A. Maybe seven years. Until Dewanza

17 (phonetic) and Hyundai and those other car companies

18 started gaining international capability.

19 So when that happened then the manufacturing

20 became too expensive to make fittings under that

21 process.

22 Q. Let's fast forward to the 2007, 2010 time

23 frame that I am talking to you about.

24 A. Okay.

25 Q. Is there a difference in quality in your

Page 44

Page 41

1

2

3

9

- 1 judgment in foreign and domestic fittings during
- 2 that time frame?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. They are of equal quality?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. They function the same?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. If I ground off "Made in the U.S." and
- ground off "Made in Wherever It's Made" and painted
- 10 them the same, could you tell them apart?
- 11 A. There are little things that you could see,
- 12 the difference in the way that they have locking,
- 13 their locking ends and things like that, I could
- 14 tell the difference.
- 15 Probably a contractor in the field probably
- 16 wouldn't notice a difference.
- 17 Q. So during the 2007, 2010 time frame a
- 18 foreign fitting and a domestically manufactured
- 19 fitting are essentially the same, correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. How did they compare in cost?
- 22 A. Variable.
- 23 Q. It would be incorrect to make a general
- statement that foreign fittings were cheaper than
- domestically manufactured fittings?

- and it was refreshing and it was supportive of us
  - and it enabled us to grow and gain market share.

6 we are going to tailor our service to your needs,

A. They designed their capability around our

4 needs. And normally manufacturers don't take that

5 much time to look at an individual customer and say

- Q. In the 2007, 2010 time frame which
- 10 manufacturers of fittings was your company doing
- 11 business with?
- A. We were doing business with all three, 12
- 13 Star, Tyler, all four. So with U.S. Pipe and
- 14 Foundry fittings, that was primarily our domestic
- 15 manufacturer.
- 16 Q. Who was your predominant domestic supplier
- 17 during that time frame?

A. With SIGMA.

Q. Okay.

- 18 MR. PARKS: Just to clarify, we are talking
- 19 about the 2006 to 2010?
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Q. 2007 to 2010.
- 21 A. Tyler.
- 22 Q. And I just missed your answer,
- 23 Mr. Groeniger. What was U.S. Pipe doing during that
- 24 time frame?

Page 42

25 A. U.S. Pipe went out of business about that

A. It would be easier to say foreign fittings

- 2 must be cheaper because everybody kind of is going
- 3 to use a foreign fitting rather domestic fitting,
- 4 probably they are less expensive. They are
- 5 certainly marketed by Tyler as being less expensive.
- Anybody that made both marketed them separately. 6
- 7 and the domestic was held at a higher format and so
- 8 forth.

- 9 Whether it was or not. I am not into that area
- 10 of knowing how much iron costs, shipping costs,
- 11 containerization costs that come over from China or
- 12 from India or from Brazil, that varies.
- 13 Q. Well, let's go back to I guess the early
- 14 80s when you were developing a relationship with
- 15 SIGMA.
- 16 Were you also buying domestically manufactured
- 17 fittings at the same time? When I say you, I mean
- 18 your company.
- 19 A. I presume we were.
- 20 Q. Okav.
- 21 A. But we had developed a capability, a we
- 22 help you, you help us scenario with the manufacture
- 23 which we did not have with --
- Q. Let me stop you, when you say the
- 25 manufacturer, are you talking about with SIGMA?

- 1 time, they were a domestic supplier and they were
  - 2 working very closely with us on the domestic side.
- And they made a very complete line and they were
- 4 manufactured in Birmingham I believe. But we sold
- 5 their pipe and their fitting too together.
- But they went out of business, I can't remember
- 7 the time they went out of business because we had
- 8 several long term contracts with municipalities that
- 9 supplied their fitting.
- 10 So it was a, we had to move very quickly to get
- 11 other fittings approved where we were using the U.S.
- 12 Pipe fitting.
- 13 Q. So I think in the 2007 to 2010 time frame
- 14 you were using I think you said Star, Tyler, SIGMA
- 15 and U.S. Pipe, and whenever they went out of
- 16 business that's when you stopped using them?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- Q. I recall from looking at your prior 18
- 19 testimony that you mentioned a company called NAPAC?
- 20 A. That wasn't until guite a bit later. They
- 21 came into the area, a foreign manufacturer --
- 22 Q. Was that after 2010?
- 23 A. Well, they probably were involved in the
- 24 business prior to that.
- 25 Q. Okay.

Page 48

Page 45

- 1 A. But they were not a player for us. They
- 2 may have been a player for somebody else to utilize,
- 3 I am sure they have very, very good pricing but they
- 4 are not, I don't know that they are in specification
- 5 by name, you would have to almost introduce them
- 6 every where and put our reputation behind their
- 7 quality because they have no marketing capability
- 8 themselves I don't think.
- Q. Okay. And again focusing on that 2007,
- 10 2010 time frame, you were doingbusiness with Star,
- 11 Tyler, SIGMA and U.S. Pipe as long as they were
- 12 around, correct?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. Can you break it down for me percentage
- 15 wise, how your fittings business was allocated
- 16 between those four suppliers?
- MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer. 17
- 18 THE WITNESS: Well, I know that probably SIGMA
- 19 was the largest. Tyler was second, Star was third.
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Q. Do you have any more detail
- 21 other than that?
- A. Percentages? 22
- Q. Yes, sir. 70, 80 percent of your business 23
- 24 would be with SIGMA?
- 25 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.

- 1 answer that.
- 2 Q. Okay.
- 3 A. I don't know. We have been sold. The due
- 4 diligence for the past year and a half, the movement
- 5 of files, the transportation of people moving out,
- 6 closing branches, moving file cabinets, I presume
- 7 they are somewhere but I could not in a short
- 8 reasonable amount of time find them myself.
- 9 Q. Just on that topic, we would obviously ask
- 10 that any of those records that exist be preserved,
- 11 both electronic and hard copy.
- 12 MR. PARKS: Preservation order has been issued
- 13 so the question is not so much as whether they are
- 14 going to be preserved as to who owns them, if they
- 15 are not under our control any more, they are not
- 16 under our control any more.
- 17 MR. TRUITT: I am at a good breaking point, do
- 18 you want to keep plowing ahead or would you like a
- 19 short break?
- 20 (Brief recess taken.)
- 21 MR. TRUITT: Q. Mr. Groeniger, when we took a
- 22 short break we had just talked about the fact that
- 23 U.S. Pipe had ceased manufacturing fittings.
- 24 You told me earlier about Grinnell. Are they
- 25 still in the market?

- THE WITNESS: As best as I can put that in 1
- 2 without having the books the look at, I would say
- 3 that SIGMA was probably two-thirds and then Tyler
- 4 was 50 percent ahead of Star.
- MR. TRUITT: Q. I wasn't a math major so --5
- 6 A. Neither was I. But percentage wise that is
- 7 what I would say was going on at the time.
- Q. And you raise a good point, you have books
- 9 and records, correct, that would reflect exactly how
- 10 much you bought from each?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 MR. PARKS: Objection, when you say "you," do
- 13 you mean Groeniger & Company which you established
- 14 is no longer in his control?
- 15 MR. TRUITT: Let me ask the witness.
- Q. How would we find out, Mr. Groeniger, 16
- 17 precisely what Groeniger & Company purchased in
- 18 terms of fittings during the 1997 to 2010 time
- 19 frame?
- A. I believe we can check the archives to 20
- 21 figure that out.
- Q. Well, your lawyer just made an objection
- 23 about who, who has those archives, you or somebody else? 24
- 25 A. Well, that's a good question. And I can't

- 1 A. No, sir.
- 2 Q. When did they exit the market?
- 3 A. Early 60s.
- 4 Q. How about Griffin?
- 5 A. Late 80s.
- 6 Q. I asked you a poor question. When did
- 7 Griffin leave the fittings market?
- 8 A. Late 80s.
- 9 Q. We also talked about when you began doing
- 10 business with SIGMA, you assisted them in being
- 11 included in various specifications. How difficult
- 12 was that?
- 13 MR. MANN: Objection, leading.
- MR. PARKS: I'll join that objection. 14
- 15 THE WITNESS: Varied.
- MR. TRUITT: Q. Did it change over time? 16
- 17 A. Not necessarily.
- Q. It remained very difficult even into the 18
- 19 1990s to 2000s to have SIGMA included in
- 20 specifications?
- 21 MR. MANN: Objection, leading.
- 22 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 23 THE WITNESS: It varied, some were easy, some 24 weren't.
- 25 MR. TRUITT: Okay.

Page 49

1

- 1 Q. Were you ultimately successful in having
- 2 SIGMA included in the specifications for the
- 3 municipalities to whom you were trying to provide
- 4 product?
- 5 A. In most cases.
- 6 Q. Can you assign a percentage to that?
- 7 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 8 THE WITNESS: 90 percent.
- 9 MR. TRUITT: Q. You mentioned earlier, I think
- 10 it was P.E. O'Hair, did I hear that correctly?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. And they were one of your competitors?
- 13 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. In the 2007 to 2010 time frame, who were
- 15 your competitors?
- 16 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Ferguson Enterprises. R&B Supply.
- 18 Camellia Valley Supply. McGuire & Juvet.
- 19 Different areas, different combinations. Pace
- 20 Supply and Ed Walsh Company.
- 21 Kenko Utility Supply Company, K-i-n-k-o -- I am
- 22 sorry, K-e-n-k-o. That covers probably 90 percent
- 23 of it.
- 24 Q. Okay. Would you include HD Supply?
- 25 A. No. Because they were not, HD purchased

9 |

2 particular customer, or each individual member about

It would have round table discussions with each

- 3 the benefits of their products versus others. Who's
- 4 Who I guess of the industry were there.
- 5 The manufacturers sent their top people,
- 6 certainly the owners were there representing the
- 7 different companies.
- 8 The national companies, the international
- 9 companies were represented there by their owners and
- 10 managers and presidents and chief executive
- 11 officers, those types of things.
- 12 So it was a, it changed rather drastically in
- 13 the early 90s to include manufacturers.
- 14 Q. Is it fair to say it's a trade organization
- 15 for distributors and others in the water works
- 16 industry?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And do you know how many members roughly
- 19 there are of WASDA?
- 20 A. 80s, members, I mean, there is two levels
- 21 of membership.
- 22 One is a distributor member and one is a
- 23 manufacturer member, or an associate, a manufacturer
- 24 coming in is an associate member.
- 25 I guess there are certain rights and privileges

Page 50

- 1 during that period of time or later, they purchased
- 2 McGuire & Juvet.
- 3 And other people in the southern area, Southern
- 4 California, excuse me, that were competing with us
- 5 down there, Marden Susco was another one in Southern
- 6 California. Was purchased by those people.
- 7 There was a lot of acquisition working done by
- 8 the big people at that time.
- Q. Are you active -- well, first of all, do
- 10 you know what I mean when I say WASDA?
- 11 A. Yes, sir.
- 12 Q. What is WASDA?
- 13 A. WASDA is Water and Sewer Distributors of
- 14 America.
- 15 Q. And what did WASDA do? What was its
- 16 function?
- 17 A. WASDA was a gathering place for
- 18 distributors of water and sewer -- I should say
- 19 water and sewer distributors throughout the United
- 20 States, Canada and possibly Mexico too, that allowed
- 21 for discussion as to best practices, support in how
- 22 things were done, the cameraderie.
- 23 It later, in its later years it became a, also
- 24 instructional, that the manufacturers would take
- 25 part in in supporting it.

- 1 of both but in the early 90s before that, a
- 2 manufacturer couldn't attend the meetings.
- 3 But after that time manufacturers were welcome
- 4 as being a part, as an associate member, welcome to
- 5 all of the functions -- welcome to several of the
- 6 functions, there is one function of the year that I
- 7 think is held to regular members only.
- 8 It's been awhile since I have been there because
- 9 I gave that to my son to be responsible for.
- 10 Q. And I think you said there were roughly 80
- 11 or 90 members, did I hear you correctly?
- 12 A. Well, when you add the manufacturers that
- 13 doubled. So probably -- I can't tell you exactly.
- 14 Q. The same thing, are you familiar with the
- 15 distribution group or TDG?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. What is TDG?
- 18 A. A buying group.
- 19 Q. Is it made up of water works distributors
- 20 such as Groeniger & Company?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And how many members are there of TDG?
- 23 A. Probably 20 to 30.
- 24 Q. And do they go from small members to
- 25 members with multiple branches?

Page 53

- 1 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 2 MR. TRUITT: Let me ask you a better question.
- 3 Q. Is size a requirement for membership in any
- 4 way for TDG?
- 5 A. No.
- Q. Is the membership made up of all size water 6
- 7 works distributors?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And do you have any information of the
- 10 breakdown, how many are multiple branches versus how 10 I wasn't involved in purchasing, the only time I get
- 11 many are mom and pops?
- A. Probably half are mom and pops and half are 12
- 13 multiple branch application.
- Q. During the 2007 to 2010 time frame that I
- 15 am focused on, we have talked about that the fitting
- 16 suppliers were SIGMA, Tyler, Star and U.S. Pipe for
- 17 some period of time, do you remember our discussion
- 18 about that?
- 19 How did those suppliers or manufacturers price
- 20 their fittings? In other words, was there a
- published list price?
- 22 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 23 THE WITNESS: Counselor, are you referring to
- 24 TDG?
- 25 MR. TRUITT: No, sir, no, sir.

Page 54

- Q. I am moving onto another question. 1
- A. In what regard? Would you say that question 2
- 3 again?
- 4 Q. Let me try again. I am going to draw an
- 5 objection, I am going to tell you how I understand
- 6 it and then we'll back up.
- 7 I understand that there is basically a list
- 8 price and then there is a multiplier off a list
- 9 price and then there is further negotiation on a
- 10 project by project basis. Would I be correct?
- MR. MANN: Objection, leading. 11
- 12 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- THE WITNESS: Yes. 13
- 14 MR. TRUITT: Let's back up and see if I can cure 14
- 15 that objection now.

20

23

- Q. Mr. Groeniger, can you tell me how fittings 16
- 17 suppliers and manufacturers price their products?
- MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer. 18
- THE WITNESS: List and discount. 19
  - MR. TRUITT: Q. What is a list?
- 21 A. Manufacturer's published list of individual
- 22 pricing on individual product.
  - Q. And what is a discount?
- A. A discount is a percentage added or 24
- 25 subtraction from that price.

1

Q. And did all four of the manufacturers that

2 you purchased from in the 2007 to 2010 time frame

- 3 have a list and a discount price?
- MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- THE WITNESS: Possibly, probably. I couldn't 5
- 6 tell you actually.
  - MR. TRUITT: Q. You couldn't tell me because
- 8 vou can't recall?
  - A. I was -- I was the chief executive officer,
- 11 involved is when we have problems.
- Q. Who would have been more involved in that
- 13 area of your business?
- A. Our sales people and purchasing department. 14
- 15 Q. Is there one person who would have dealt
- 16 with the manufacturers on pricing?
- 17 A. Not necessarily.
- 18 Q. Was it done on a branch by branch basis?
- 19 A. Probably.
- 20 Q. Do you know if your purchasing and sales
- 21 people ever played manufacturers off one another in
- 22 an effort to achieve lower prices?
- 23 MR. MANN: Objection, foundation.
- 24 THE WITNESS: I assume that they would or did,
- 25 I'd say would, I would assume they did.

- 1 MR. TRUITT: Q. Why would you assume that?
- 2 A. It's very competitive.
- 3 Q. What is very competitive?
- 4 A. Margins are very low, as far as we are
- 5 concerned. A percent here or a percent there could
- 6 make a difference in the project.
- 7 Q. And you are talking about margins on
- 8 fittings?
- A. Margins, yes, on fittings but other things 9
- 10 too. Especially on fittings.
- Q. In the 2007 to 2010 time frame, do you know 11
- 12 what your margins were on fittings?
- 13 A. No.
- Q. Can you offer me a range?
- 15 A. Not accurately.
- 16 Q. Who would know that information?
- A. I would have to look in the records, that's 17
- 18 how I would check it.
- 19 Q. There is not someone you would pick up the
- 20 phone and call that would know?
- 21 A. It depends on the region, the time of year
- 22 and if they are still working for us.
- Q. I have heard the terminology "project 23
- 24 pricing" and "job pricing," does that mean anything
- 25 to you?

Page 57

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. Can you explain to us what that means?
- 3 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Public works is a project, a
- 5 project application, not a subdivision, a project
- 6 application, that means it's one big job.
- 7 Manufacturers sometimes allows for special pricing
- 8 on a job basis. That goes beyond normal pricing.
  - Because of the uniqueness of the size or
- 10 whatever, they feel it necessary that it has to be
- 11 more competitive.
- 12 MR. TRUITT: Q. So would job pricing be a
- 13 further reduction off the discount price?
- A. It could. Or it could also be an adder to that price.
- 16 Q. Job pricing could be an increased price?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Would that be rare?
- 19 A. It would not necessarily be rare, it
- 20 probably happens less than the other way, but it
- 21 does happen.
- 22 Q. We have talked about the list price,
- 23 discount price, I have asked you about job pricing.
- 24 Did fittings manufacturers offer any rebates to
- 25 Groeniger & Company?

Page 58

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. How were rebates structured?
- 3 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Volume.
- 5 MR. TRUITT: Q. In other words, depending on
- 6 what volume of product you bought you'd get a
- 7 different rebate back?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. Were rebate programs annual in nature?
- 10 A. Some.
- 11 Q. Were the rebate programs in the 2007 to
- 12 2010 time frame of the four suppliers we have talked
- 13 about similar?
- 14 A. Similar, yes.
- 15 Q. Did they have differences?
- 16 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 17 THE WITNESS: There were differences, some were
- 18 paid differently, some were difference in
- 19 percentages. Some were based on different criteria.
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Q. Did you negotiate with the
- 21 suppliers on rebate programs?
- 22 A. A little bit.
- 23 Q. Were you successful in your negotiations
- 24 with the suppliers on rebate programs?
- A. Some, not all the time.

Q. Would it be fair to say that you were

2 looking for price reductions if you could achieve

3 them?

1

- 4 A. Yes, you are always looking for price
- 5 reductions if you can achieve it.
- 6 Q. Was TDG involved in any fashion in
- 7 negotiating a rebate programs?
- A. Yes.
- 9 Q. How was TDG involved in negotiating
- 10 rebates?
- 11 A. They have a negotiating committee that
- 12 negotiated, we didn't, they negotiated it in certain
- 13 applications of products that we dealt with.
- 14 Q. Were you ever on the negotiating committee?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. And did TDG identify preferred vendors?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Do you recall in the 2007 to 2010 time
- 19 frame who the preferred vendors were for TDG?
- 20 MR. MANN: Objection, vague.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Some of them I remember, some I
- 22 probably have to look.
- 23 MR. TRUITT: Q. Just tell me as best you can
- 24 what you remember.
- 25 A. With regard to what product?

- 1 Q. Fittings.
  - 2 A. Fittings. I believe SIGMA, Tyler, Star and
  - 3 Metal Fit.
  - 4 Q. I don't know how this works. Were they all
  - 5 preferred during the same time frame or each year
  - 6 would there be a different preferred vendor?
  - 7 A. The top three were always as I can recall
  - 8 preferred members. You had choices to what you
  - 9 could do, who you could buy from and maintain
  - 10 acceptance within the buying group.
  - 11 Q. Can you explain that a little bit further
  - 12 to me?
  - 13 You say in terms of what you could do and
  - 14 maintain acceptance within the buying group. How
  - 15 did that program work?
  - 16 A. Well, the program, you had to buy a certain
  - 17 percentage of your material from the approved
  - 18 suppliers -- manufacturers I should way.
  - 19 Q. And if you bought a certain percentage from
  - 20 the approved manufacturer, what benefit would inure
  - 21 to you?
  - 22 A. You would be part of the rebate process.
  - 23 Q. What would happen if you did not buy a
  - 24 certain percentage from the approved vendor?
  - 25 A. Then you would not get the, you would not

Page 61

- 1 be able to share in that -- well, I guess you would
- 2 share in it what part of it you did supply, but if
- 3 you weren't buying the percentage, then you would
- 4 have to zero that out of one of your acceptable
- 5 areas. And they'd give you certain exceptions you
- 6 could take.
- 7 And manufacturers that don't service your
- 8 territory or manufacturers that won't sell you
- 9 because you are not a distributor, normally a
- 10 distributor, so there are variables, and exceptions
- 11 you can take.
- 12 But you are allowed so many, which I don't know
- 13 what that is, but there was a factor for it.
- Q. Did these rebates only get paid over some
- 15 period of time, like at year end, for example?
- 16 A. No, they were quarterly.
- 17 Q. Okay, they were quarterly. Is it only a
- 18 situation where you would get zero or the rebate or
- 19 is there some possibility you could end up owing
- 20 money?
- A. Well, if you were not adhering to the 21
- 22 bylaws of the association you could leave, you could
- 23 leave yourself or they could penalize you because
- 24 you are taking profits and not adding to it by
- 25 sales.

Page 62

- 1 And so they have that responsibility and you
- 2 have exceptions that keep you out of harm's way in
- 3 most cases.
- 4 But if you are not doing -- if you are not
- 5 holding up your end, whether you be a one branch
- 6 operation or a 20 branch operation, then, yeah, you
- 7 theoretically could be fined. But in most cases you
- 8 decided this ain't for me and you leave.
- Q. Were the rebates passed on to your
- 10 customers to whom you sold the products?
- A. Probably not in most cases. 11
- 12 Q. Those were financial incentives that stayed
- 13 with the distributors?
- 14 A. In most cases. There were exceptions, but
- 15 in most cases.
- 16 Q. What would an exception be?
- 17 A. A large customer that was buying a large
- 18 volume of a certain product might be given incentive
- 19 from us which took into consideration the incentive
- 20 that we were getting. But that was probably rare,
- 21 but it happened.
- Q. In the 2007 to 2010 time frame, do you 22
- 23 recall if you had an exception like that?
- A. I'd have to go back and check each of our
- 25 branches at the time and the people -- no, but I

1 would, it was not prohibited by us, let's put it

- 2 that way.
- 3 So we have, you know, we had 17, 18 branch
- 4 people, branch managers that could theoretically do
- 5 something like that for the sake of a major player.
- Q. But as you sit here today, can you recall
- 7 one offhand in the '07 to 2010 time frame where you
- 8 shared a rebate with a customer?
  - A. I can't give you a name.
- Q. I have covered list price, discounts, we 10
- 11 have talked about job pricing, rebates.
- Did you negotiate terms of payment with your 12
- 13 fitting suppliers?
- 14 A. Probably at some time, when I was doing the
- 15 negotiations we did, both ways. Pay them guicker,
- 16 pay them further back.
- 17 There was times when they needed money, they
- 18 paid them ahead of time. That was rare. But it
- 19 happened.
- 20 Q. How about freight terms, did you ever
- 21 negotiate freight? Payment for freight?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Any other price terms that I haven't
- 24 covered that you would negotiate with your fittings
- 25 suppliers?

- A. Standard versus public works. Here again,
  - 2 inventory versus not having to inventory, there was
  - 3 discussions a lot of times on a project basis that
  - 4 could cover all three of those ranges, terms,
  - pricing and freight.
  - Q. And when you say standard, are you 6
  - 7 referring to residential --
  - A. Subdivision. 8
  - 9 Q. Subdivision work. On a subdivision
- 10 project, what percentage of the total project would
- 11 fittings make up in terms of revenue?
- 12 A. Varied.
- 13 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Varied.
- 15 MR. TRUITT: Q. Can you give me a range?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. Would it ever, would the dollars assigned
- 18 to fittings on subdivision work ever make up more
- 19 than ten percent of the overall project?
- A. Yes. 20
- 21 Q. How frequently would it exceed ten percent?
- 22 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 23 THE WITNESS: I can't give you an accurate, it 24 varies.
- 25 MR. TRUITT: Q. Can you allocate the cost of

Page 65

2

- 1 materials among the different products in a typical
- 2 subdivision project?
- 3 A. On a typical subdivision product -- say
- 4 that again, please.
- Q. Yes, sir. Could you allocate the cost of
- 6 materials among the different products in a typical
- 7 subdivision project?
- 8 MR. PARKS: Objection, asked and answered, you
- 9 can answer.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Yes, on a typical subdivision
- 11 project. Being a typical probably pipe 50, valves,
- 12 valves and hydrants 25 and fittings about 20
- 13 percent.
- 14 MR. TRUITT: Q. How about on a typical public
- 15 works project?
- 16 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 17 THE WITNESS: There is no typical public works
- 18 project, they are all different. It could be a
- 19 hundred percent, it could be zero percent, they are
- 20 variable.
- 21 MR. TRUITT: Q. So the fittings component could
- 22 range from zero to a hundred percent of a public
- 23 works project?
- A. Sure, sure, yeah. And it can, the same way
- 25 on a subdivision also but it's more of a rarity.

- 1 was marked for identification)
  - MR. TRUITT: Q. Mr. Groeniger, I am going to
- 3 hand you what I have marked as Exhibit 1 to your
- 4 deposition, which I understand is a copy of your
- 5 testimony in the investigational hearing taken on
- 6 December 14th, 2010. Mr. Mann was kind enough to
- 7 provide us with that.
- A. Okay.
- Q. We were talking about your testimony on
- 10 pages 60 and 61. Let me ask you first, you were
- 11 under oath for that testimony?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. And to the best of your ability you
- 14 testified accurately and truthfully?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And I think I asked you earlier did you
- 17 tell Mr. Renner, the lawyer who was talking to you
- 18 then, that the cost of materials just for fittings
- 19 would not exceed ten percent in a public works
- 20 project?
- 21 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 22 THE WITNESS: Yes, I did say that.
- 23 MR. TRUITT: Q. And was that accurate?
- 24 A. Kind of. As best you can say is if you
- 25 have to define this thing and say on every project

Page 66

- Q. We have talked about your testimony
- 2 previously in this case, correct?
- 3 A. Yes.

- 4 Q. And you told me that was I guess a couple
- 5 of years ago when you were running your business,
- 6 correct?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 9 MR. TRUITT: Q. And if you told Mr. Renner then
- 10 that the cost of materials just for the fittings for
- 11 a public works project would never be more than ten
- 12 percent, would you disagree with that testimony here
- 13 today?
- 14 MR. PARKS: First of all, I am going to object,
- 15 if you want to show him his testimony, that's fine.
- 16 I'd like to see the what the question is --
- 17 MR. TRUITT: Page 60 and 61.
- 18 MR. MANN: Object to foundation as well.
- 19 THE WITNESS: 60 and 61.
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Q. Yes, sir.
- 21 A. Okay.
- 22 MR. TRUITT: Can we go off the record for just a
- 23 second?
- 24 (Discussion held off the record.)
- 25 (Whereupon, Exhibit Number 1.

- Page 68 1 it's different, and there could be a project that's
- 2 all fittings.
- 3 So you really can't say in a public works
- 4 scenario generally speaking, and the same thing you
- 5 can't say in a subdivision, because there are
- 6 manufacturers that will take the pipe on a direct
- 7 basis.
- 8 That means we as a supplier don't have that 40
- 9 percent of the job anymore, that went direct to the
- 10 manufacturer. So now we are dealing with a
- 11 different set of percentages. So saying ten
- 12 percent.
- 13 If we are supplying everything on the job, okay,
- 14 that very easily could be ten percent consistently.
- 15 But there are so many variables it's hard to put
- 16 it into that, and public works even more so.
- 17 There are jobs the only thing we supply on the
- 18 whole project are fittings. So that means that we19 are supplying a hundred percent and our quotation is
- 20 based on a hundred percent, fittings are a hundred
- 21 percent of our quotation.
- 22 Does that happen a lot? There is a reasonable
- 23 chance that it will happen, that all you will get
- 24 out of this multi-million dollar project is the
- 25 fittings, or the valves, or the service material,

Page 69

- 1 the brass, different thing all together.
- 2 But you don't normally get a turnkey order from
- 3 the customer, he is going to buy a portion from you.
- 4 So theoretically our quotation may have been for
- 5 a million dollars of which fittings were ten
- 6 percent, but in actuality, the only thing that we
- 7 got an order for is the fittings at ten percent.
- 8 So that would be been a hundred percent of what
- 9 we supplied. So it varies.
- 10 Q. Okay. I appreciate that. Can we agree
- 11 when you were talking to Mr. Renner, the FTC lawyer
- 12 who was taking your deposition, you told him on a
- 13 typical project, on a typical subdivision project,
- 14 the cost of fittings wouldn't exceed ten percent?
- 15 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 16 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 17 MR. TRUITT: Q. And likewise you told him the
- 18 cost of fittings on a a typical public works project
- 19 wouldn't exceed ten percent?
- 20 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 22 MR. TRUITT: Thank you.
- 23 Q. Are you familiar with the American Relief
- 24 and Reinvestment Act of 2009?
- 25 A. Yes.

Page 70

- 1 Q. Tell me what that was.
- 2 MR. MANN: Before you begin, it's actually the
- 3 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.
- 4 MR. TRUITT: Q. I know it was ARRA, do you know
- 5 what ARRA means when I use ARRA?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Tell me what ARRA meant to your business,
- 8 please, sir? Why were you interested in that?
- 9 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 10 THE WITNESS: Because it limited our capability
- 11 of supplying traditionally what we supplied into
- 12 certain regions.
- 13 MR. TRUITT: Q. How so?
- 14 A. Well, that everything had to be of domestic
- 15 manufacture, not relating to NAFTA or other
- 16 agreements for bringing material from Canada or
- 17 Mexico.
- 18 It required us to have written proof from our
- 19 manufacturers that the material that is included in
- 20 their product is of domestic origin.
- 21 Q. Did you understand the law, the ARRA to
- 22 require that or did you understand it to provide
- 23 certain economic incentives if those goals were met?
- 24 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 25 THE WITNESS: I think both. I think it started

1 out as the goals but there was also enforcement, so

- 2 that turned into a requirement
- 2 that turned into a requirement.
- 3 MR. TRUITT: Q. Do you know when ARRA was in
- 4 effect?
- 5 A. Approximately 2008, 2009. '10, '11. Even
- 6 today I guess there is still a project here and
- 7 there that comes out with a stipulation with the
- 8 money being provided through the ARRA.
  - Q. Prior to ARRA being enacted, what
- 10 percentage of the fittings that you sold were of
- 11 foreign manufacture?
- 12 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 13 THE WITNESS: Hard to say. 80 percent might be
- 14 a reasonable number.
- 15 MR. TRUITT: Q. Would the balance be made up of
- 16 domestically manufactured fittings?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. During the period that ARRA was in effect,
- 19 did you sell any imported fittings?
- 20 A. On an ARRA project?
- 21 Q. No, sir, at all?
- 22 A. Sure.
- 23 Q. What was the mix of your sales during the
- 24 time period that ARRA was in effect as to domestic
- 25 and foreign?

Page 72

1 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer if you

- 2 can.
- 3 THE WITNESS: What years?
- 4 MR. TRUITT: Q. Whenever ARRA was in effect.
- 5 A. From 2009 to '11?
- 6 Q. Yes, sir. I am not agreeing with you
- 7 that's when it was in effect, but let's say 2009,
- 8 what was your mix?
- 9 MR. PARKS: Same objection.
- 10 THE WITNESS: It's hard to say, it's really
- 11 difficult to say. And anything you are saying is
- 12 putting it in a guestimate just because it's being
- 13 ahead at the time.
- 14 I don't know that it can't be brought in more by
- 15 looking at the archives or looking at historically
- 16 what was done in the industry. But there were
- 17 certain requirements on the ARRA projects and
- 18 because the public works side was extremely
- 19 confusing as to what monies were ARRA versus other,
- 20 then probably 50 percent, let's say.
- 21 MR. TRUITT: Q. I am sorry, I am just not sure
- 22 I understood your testimony.
- 23 I thought you said that pre-ARRA your mix was
- 24 80, 20 where you were buying 80 percent imported
- 25 fittings.

Page 76

Page 73

1 Do I understand you to tell me once ARRA was

- 2 enacted the mix went to fifty-fifty?
- 3 A. That's best estimate.
- 4 Q. Best guestimate?
- 5 A. Yeah.
- 6 Q. Okay. What was the date of sale of
- 7 Groeniger & Company?
- 8 A. November --
- 9 MR. PARKS: Let me interpose an objection. You
- 10 can answer.
- 11 THE WITNESS: November of 2010 -- '11. 2011.
- 12 MR. TRUITT: Q. Did you understand ARRA to be
- 13 in effect then?
- 14 A. I assumed it was in effect. The money, if
- 15 there were still extenuating projects that for one
- 16 reason or another didn't get put out that were still
- 17 covered under those, but it was very obvious when
- 18 they were, they were stated as AARA financed, I
- 19 presume it to have been, yes.
- 20 Q. By 2011 was your mix still fifty-fifty or
- 21 had it changed again?
- 22 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 23 THE WITNESS: I would say fifty-fifty still.
- 24 MR. TRUITT: Q. And did Groeniger & Company at
- 25 the time keep records that if we had access to them

1 active?

- 2 A. Yeah, they said they could supply the Tyler
- 3 fitting, so yes, they could supply a domestic
- 4 fitting.
- 5 Q. Let's back up. Did you ever have
- 6 conversations with SIGMA about supplying a foreign
- 7 made fitting during the time period that ARRA was in
- 8 effect under NAFTA?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Any conversations with SIGMA during the
- 11 time period that ARRA was in effect about using
- 12 foreign manufactured fittings under any other act or
- 13 treaty?
- 14 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 15 THE WITNESS: No, not that I know of.
- 16 MR. TRUITT: Q. Were there waivers and
- 17 exemptions to ARRA?
- 18 MR. MANN: Objection, leading.
- 19 MR. PARKS: Objection.
- 20 THE WITNESS: I am sure there were some de
- 21 minimis, the word "de minimis" came out of that,
- 22 some sort of a "get out of jail free" card so to
- 23 speak with regard to complying with a strict
- 24 domestic NAFTA requirement.
- 25 If it was not as, a portion of the project was

- 1 we could tell exactly what the mix was?
- 2 A. I presume they do, we have somewhere, yes.
- 3 Q. You mentioned NAFTA just a minute ago. Did
- 4 any of your suppliers of foreign fittings ever tell
- 5 you that you'd be able to supply ARRA jobs with
- 6 their foreign manufactured fittings under NAFTA?
- 7 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 8 THE WITNESS: There was some discussion about
- 9 that, not with regard to ductal iron fittings
- 10 because there was nobody that was bringing in
- 11 fittings from Canada or actually anybody that had a
- 12 complete line of fittings coming out of Mexico at
- 13 that point.
- 14 But I don't know if NAFTA incorporated South
- 15 America, if that's part of the Americas, that they
- 16 could come in from Brazil.
- 17 But none of that ever materialized as far as I
- 18 know from any of the manufacturers that we dealt
- 19 with.
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Okay.
- 21 Q. Did you ever have conversations with SIGMA
- 22 about being able to continue to use fittings they
- 23 supplied under NAFTA?
- 24 A. What time frame?
- 25 Q. During the time period that ARRA was

- 1 deemed significant and for the sake of getting the
- 2 project done in a timely manner, there was
- 3 exceptions that could be made.
- 4 I don't know that I ever got any waiver of de
- 5 minimis in all the time that I dealt with it, I
- 6 don't even know that we knew enough about the
- 7 legalities of what it was that we were trying to do
- 8 to even attempt it.
- 9 MR. TRUITT: Q. Do you know if other
- 10 distributors took advantage of the de minimis
- 11 exception?
- 12 MR. MANN: Objection, vague.
- 13 MR. PARKS: Objection.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Couldn't tell you personally.
- 15 MR. TRUITT: Q. Did you observe any end users
- 16 relying on those waivers under ARRA to allow the use
- 17 of imported fittings?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Mr. Groeniger, I refer you to page 105 of
- 20 Exhibit 1, please.
- 21 A. (Witness complies)
- 22 Q. Have you had a chance to read --
- 23 A. Yeah.
- Q. Do you see testimony at the top of page
- 25 105, the question that was posed to you in your

- 1 prior testimony in this case, "Did you observe any
- 2 end users relying on those waivers to allow the use
- 3 of imported fittings?" Did I read that correctly?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And your answer was, "Yes." Did I read
- 6 that correctly?
- A. Yes. 7
- 8 Q. Did Groeniger ever supply imported
- 9 fittings? To an ARRA job? I'm sorry.
- A. We could have. 10
- Q. Do you know as you sit here today if you 11 12 did?
- 13 A. I would assume that we probably could have 13
- 14 Q. I am confused.
- 15 A. You are asking for have you ever supplied a 15
- 16 foreign fitting to an ARRA project?
- 17 Q. Yes, sir.
- 18 A. I would have to say probably we did, but
- 19 not under an exception to the rule, but as a
- 20 requirement if they needed a product that was
- 21 unavailable in a time frame to support the project.
- 22 And we supplied a fitting and got it approved
- 23 for that fitting, or whatever because of the need of
- 24 maintaining -- but as a whole, our submittals
- 25 without exception were for domestic applications.
  - Page 78
  - 1 In the act of supplying a project dealing with a
  - 2 contractor, dealing with a local engineer, dealing
- 3 with those scenarios of getting the project done in
- 4 a timely manner, there are exceptions made. Whether
- 5 there is paperwork to that extent, I doubt.
- But it was, we supplied a product that may not
- 7 have been domestic to a specification calling for
- 8 domestic because of the time constraints and
- 9 construction schedules, fully approved, fully
- 10 knowledgeable that was going on, it just had to be 11 done.
- 12 Q. Do you have any estimate of how many times
- 13 that occurred?
- 14 A. No.
- Q. Would there be any records that would 15
- 16 reflect that?
- 17 A. No.
- Q. Even if you had access to your records 18
- 19 today, that's not something that you would have kept 20 up with?
- 21 A. You would have to look at each individual
- 22 invoice on a project and look at the codes on the
- 23 particular item to verify this, if it was a domestic
- 24 or foreign manufacturer.
- And you could probably find out that way but you

- 1 would be going through reams and reams and reams of 2 paperwork.
- 3 Q. If it was approved by a municipality would
- 4 that be another way to look for it?
- 5 MR. PARKS: Objection.
- 6 THE WITNESS: A municipality?
- 7 MR. TRUITT: Q. I think you just told me if
- 8 Groeniger did do that, that it was fully disclosed
- and would have been approved by someone, correct?
- 10 A. I am sure it would have been okayed by the
- 11 engineer and the inspector. But not necessarily, I
- 12 don't know how far up the food chain it went.
- Q. Would those records have been kept?
- 14 A. I doubt it.
- MR. PARKS: Objection.
- 16 MR. TRUITT: Q. Did Groeniger ever supply ARRA
- 17 jobs with domestic product?
- A. Yes. 18
- 19 Q. And do you have a sense of how many?
- 20 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Some. Difficult, percentage of
- 22 what?
- 23 MR. TRUITT: Q. Percentage of total.
- 24 A. Total? Oh, it wasn't big, but it was
- 25 certainly not as big as I thought it was going to

Page 80

- 1 be. Certain years possibly five, ten percent maybe 2 at the most. But then other years none.
- MR. TRUITT: Q. Who did you buy the domestic 3
- 4 fittings from for the ARRA jobs that you supplied?
- 5 A. Predominantly Tyler.
- 6 Q. Anyone else?
- 7 A. Star. And some SIGMA.
- 8 Q. When did Star enter the domestic market?
  - A. 2008, 2009, in that time frame. I believe
- 10 that was about the approximate time. It was when
- 11 the ARRA became a viable business format.
- 12 Q. So whenever ARRA was passed?
- 13
- 14 Q. Star would have entered about that time
- 15 frame?

- A. Uh-huh. 16
- Q. I need you to say yes or no. 17
- 18 A. I am sorry, yes.
- 19 Q. No problem. Do you know where Star was
- 20 obtaining the domestic product that they were
- 21 offering for sale?
- 22 A. As far as which foundry was making them?
- 23 No, I know it was a domestic, qualified as a
- 24 domestic manufactured item.
- 25 Q. Do you know if it was one or more than one

- 1 foundry?
- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Do you know if Star offered a full line?
- 4 A. They did not.
- Q. What did they offer? 5
- A. They offered a basic line and were striving 6
- to build a complete line. 7
- Q. Are you familiar with the terms A, B and C 8
- 9 items?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Just so we make sure we have the same
- 12 terminology, would you tell me what your
- 13 understanding of A, B and C items are?
- A. "A" items would be predominantly the high
- 15 percentage usage items in small and medium sized
- 16 diameters, four, six inch, eight inch, ten inch,
- 17 twelve inch in size. Standard fittings, elbows,
- 18 T's, adapters.
- When you start getting above 12 inch, that 19
- 20 becomes more of a B item, bigger in diameter,
- 21 different end connections, standard end connections
- 22 would be B items.
- 23 When you start getting into weird connections it
- goes to a C item, when you start getting into the
- 25 bigger diameter, above 16 inch, then you are

- Page 82
- 1 starting to get specials and those would be the
- 2 items that you would not normally stock, it would
- 3 not be considered an A are a B item, would be
- 4 definitely a C or beyond.
- 5 Q. So when you told me that Star had a basic
- 6 line, in terms of A, B and C items, did they have a
- complete line of A items? 7
- A. Relatively complete. I would say 80 8
- percent complete of A items.
- 10 Q. And then what about B and C items?
- A. B items were less percentage, but they did 11
- 12 B and some C items.
- Q. What time frames were involved in getting
- 14 these items from Star?
- 15 A. Varied.
- Q. Did they have inventory? 16
- A. They were building inventory, they had 17
- 18 inventory on some items.
- 19 Q. On some of the A items?
- A. Some of the A items they had inventory on, 20
- 21 some of the B items they had inventory in, and they 21
- 22 could make the C items for you in a reasonable
- 23 amount of time that would make them equivalent to 23 we bought mostly C items from Star which were
- 24 anyone in the industry.
  - Q. What is a reasonable amount of time?

- 1 A. A items probably two weeks, B items no
- 2 longer than three weeks to a month. And C items two
- 3 or three months.
- Q. Was Tyler a full line supplier?
- A. On A items, yes. B items pretty much so. 5
- 6 C items they would produce them as you wanted them.
- Q. Did they have an inventory of A, B and C
- 8 items?
- A. Yes. 9
- 10 Q. Could they provide those items to you
- 11 faster than Star could?
- A. Domestically? 12
- Q. Yes, sir. 13
- 14 A. Yes, yes, definitely.
- 15 Q. Would that be a possibility of why some
- 16 customers might prefer to do business with Tyler as
- opposed to Star on domestic fittings?
- 18 MR. MANN: Objection, leading, foundation.
- 19 MR. PARKS: Objection, calls for speculation.
- 20 You can answer.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Certainly availability is
- 22 important, pricing is important. Cooperation is
- 23 important.
- 24 MR. TRUITT: Let's back up.
- 25 Q. Let me ask you a question.

- 1 MR. PARKS: I am sorry, were you done with your 2 answer?
- 3 MR. TRUITT: Q. I am sorry, I didn't mean to
- 4 cut you off.
- 5 A. Whatever. Am I through? That was my
- 6 answer.
- 7 Q. I was going to ask you a better question.
- 8 A. Okay.
- 9 Q. What factors did you consider important
- 10 when determining to do business and buy products
- 11 from a domestic fittings supplier?
- 12 A. Service, service, service. That is price,
- 13 product availability and overall support.
- 14 Q. How did Tyler's prices on domestic compare
- 15 to Star's prices on domestic?
- 16 A. I think A items were approximately the
- 17 same, B items that were there, I think they were
- 18 predominantly the same.
- 19 I don't know that there was, in some cases they
- 20 were less expensive, in some cases they were more expensive.
- 22 We didn't buy that many A and B items from Star,
- 24 specials, cast specially for a project and so forth
- 25 like that.

Page 88

Page 85

4

7

11

12

15

16

19

22

21 was involved.

- 1 Q. Were those mainly for plant jobs?
- 2 A. Those were mainly for public works jobs.
- Q. Thank you. What about product availability, 3
- 4 how did Star and Tyler compare on domestic product?
  - A. We never went to a formal agreement with
- 6 Star as to A and B items. We went on a purchase
- 7 order basis for public works application. ARRA
- 8 projects. And in those cases their availability was
- equivalent, in some cases better.
- Q. And you mentioned, I think the third item 10
- 11 you mentioned was overall support. How did Tyler
- 12 and Star compare in overall support?
- 13 A. Star was better in overall support.
- 14 Q. What do you mean when you say overall
- 15 support?

5

- A. Let me just say they were better in 16
- 17 support.
- A. Discussions on our needs, tailoring the
- 20 deliveries to our standards, looking at us as the
- 22 singling us out as different and supporting us
- 24 Q. It sounds like based on your testimony you
- 25 preferred to do business with Star as opposed to
  - Page 86
- 1 forehand, that we really did not need Tyler.
  - 2 And going through the hoops and jangles, the

1 what I have marked as Exhibit 2 to your deposition.

Q. Are the ramifications you were just telling

5 me about, are those embodied in this letter I have

Q. Again, I am still trying to understand.

10 about are set forth in Exhibit 2; is that right?

A. What is your question then?

9 Some of the ramifications that you were concerned

Q. Well, let's try and get them all out there.

Q. Yes, sir. What are the ramifications that

A. Well, at first appearance this didn't seem

20 like a major threat, mainly because the word SIGMA

23 but understanding that they were now part of this

25 SIGMA's service would now reflect a domestic

24 domestic application, we felt that SIGMA's support,

SIGMA was our prime supplier of foreign product,

17 you were concerned about that you testified earlier

13 What others are there -- tell me the ones that are

2 Take as much time as you need to review that.

A. (Witness complies) Okay.

A. Part of it, yes, it was.

A. Some of them, yes.

18 that are embodied in Exhibit 2?

6 marked as Exhibit 2?

14 in Exhibit 2 first, please.

- 3 policemen looking over our fences, taking pictures
- 4 of what we did, we could simply buy the Tyler from
- 5 SIGMA which was potentially great for us.
- 6 Because SIGMA had the best service, service,
- 7 service by far, not even close. Better than Star,
- much better than Tyler.
- 9 So we felt, we didn't -- if this was as it was
- 10 on the face of the letter, I could have lived with
- 11 it.
- 12 Didn't turn out to be that way, but as this
- 13 letter here shows, I felt confident that we were,
- 14 that we would be able to supply through SIGMA and
- 15 everything was going to be the same format.
- 16 Q. Okay. If you look at the third from the
- 17 bottom paragraph, it says, "Customers who elect not
- 18 to support this program may forgo participation in
- 19 any unpaid rebates for domestic fittings and
- 20 accessories."
- 21 Was that one of the ramifications that you were
- 22 concerned about?
- 23 A. Well, if SIGMA wasn't in this then I
- 24 would -- yes, because I would have thought buying
- 25 them through SIGMA would still be enforcing the

- 18 Q. What do you mean when you say support?
- 19
- 21 important customer, not just one of the boys,
- 23 uniquely.
- - 1 Tyler. Would that be correct?
  - 2 A. Not necessarily.
  - Q. Okay. Why not? 3
- A. Total product availability, A and B items, 4
- 5 total inventory, those are reasons.
- Q. You were free to do business with either 6 7 one, right?
- MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer. 8
- MR. MANN: I will also object leading. 9
- 10 THE WITNESS: It's not all that clear of a
- 11 scenario.
- 12 MR. TRUITT: Q. Why not?
- A. There could be ramifications and that could 13
- 14 affect us drastically if things were not done
- 15 certain ways.
- Q. I am trying to understand what those are, 16
- 17 Mr. Groeniger. What ramifications are we talking
- 18 about?
- 19 A. We could lose the Tyler capability of
- 20 buying at a competitive price from Tyler. If we
- didn't support them completely with regard to
- domestic fitting. 22
- 23 (Whereupon, Exhibit Number 2 was
- marked for identification) 24
- 25 MR. TRUITT: Q. Mr. Groeniger, I am showing you

Groeniger, Michael 2012-05-11

Page 92

Page 89

- 1 McWane idea or philosophy.
- 2 Q. I'm sorry, go ahead.
- 3 A. That's --
- 4 Q. Let me ask you, after this letter of
- 5 September 22, 2009, Groeniger purchased materials,
- domestic materials from Star, correct?
- 7 A. Some.
- Q. Did you forego any rebates from Tyler? 8
- 9 A. Yes. Or pricing from Tyler.
- 10 Q. What rebates did you forego?
- 11 A. Rebates I have to look at to be accurate
- 12 because Tyler was involved through TDG and the
- 13 rebates were coming back through them.
- 14 And SIGMA was also in the TDG and rebates were
- 15 coming back through them.
- 16 Q. Let me back up then. Is your testimony as
- 17 to whether or not you had to forego any rebates that
- 18 you don't know?
- A. I don't know. 19
- 20 Q. And then this paragraph third from the
- 21 bottom goes on to say, "Customers who elect not to
- 22 support this program may forego shipment of their
- 23 domestic fitting and accessory orders of Tyler Union
- 24 or Clow Water products for up to 12 weeks."
- 25 After you purchased Star domestic product

1 May have, I couldn't tell you.

- 2 Q. Walton was one of the Yuba City jobs, do
- 3 you remember the name of the second?
  - A. It might have been in the form of two
- 5 different jobs, I don't remember the names but I can
- 6 find those out but I don't remember the exact name.
- 7 But Walton was one I know.
- Q. Do you remember there ever being a 12 week
- period after September 22, 2009 when Tyler declined
- 10 to sell you domestic product?
- 11 A. Are you talking about the threat or actual
- 12 happening?
- 13 Q. No, sir, I am talking about did they ever
- 14 do it? Was there ever a 12 week period where they
- 15 said because you bought from Star we are not going
- 16 to sell to you? Did that ever happen?
- MR. PARKS: I am sorry, I am confused by the 17
- 18 question.
- 19 MR. TRUITT: Sure.
- 20 MR. PARKS: Are you saying did they ever say
- 21 that or did they ever do that?
- 22 MR. TRUITT: Q. Well, I think my question is
- 23 clear.
- 24 What I am saying is was there ever a 12 week
- 25 period after September 22, 2009 when Tyler declined

- 1 postdating the date of Exhibit 2, was there any 12
- 2 week period where Tyler refused to sell to
- 3 Groeniger?
- 4 A. I don't know if we purchased any Star
- 5 domestic fittings after this date. I think
- 6 fittings, the project that we did with Star were
- probably before these dates. 7
- And looking at the time frame of a public works 8
- 9 job the size of one, I know two particular jobs that
- 10 we supplied, big projects that we supplied Star
- 11 fittings on, and I think those probably were before
- 12 this letter came out.
- 13 Q. What were those two jobs, what were the
- 14 names of those two jobs?
- A. They were in Yuba City, big projects in 15
- 16 Yuba City.
- 17 Q. Was one the Walton Avenue job?
- 18 A. That's one.
- 19 Q. Was the second the Kerman, California job?
- 20 A. I don't recall Kerman. That's not in Yuba
- 21 City.
- 22 Q. Do you recall supplying product for a
- 23 Kerman, California water treatment plant job?
- A. That might have come out of the plant 24
- 25 division, which was a division of ours at the time.

- 1 to sell you domestic product?
- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Was there ever a period after September 22,
- 4 2009 when you asked for domestic product and they
- 5 said they wouldn't sell it to you?
- A. Yes. 6
- 7 Q. Tell me when that was.
- A. I can't tell you the date but it was
- 9 probably sometime after that. We were informed that
- 10 they were going to pull everything away from us, a
- 11 threat.
- 12 Q. And did they follow up, did they in fact do
- 13 it?
- 14 A. Some of it they did.
- Q. Well, I am confused. What some of it did 15
- 16 they do?
- 17 A. We have annual contracts for different
- 18 municipalities. And these contracts are priced in
- 19 December of one year and carry on through December
- 20 of the next year.
- 21 And these are quite sizeable districts, you are
- 22 signing contracts with these people that you hold
- 23 prices for a period of time.
- 24 Some of them have escalators, others don't. And
- 25 the people that don't require you as the supplier to

Page 93

- 1 hold the prices.
- 2 So when you go out to a manufacturer to support
- 3 the specification, you have to get them to honor
- 4 that time frame, otherwise you either don't bid it
- 5 or you bid it so high that you can handle price
- 6 increases throughout the year that may or may not
- 7 happen. And you hope you are accurate so it doesn't
- 8 cost you money at the end.
- 9 But in the case of one major district, Tyler
- 10 declined after the fact to support the pricing after
- 11 we had received the purchase order for a portion of
- 12 that contract.
- 13 Q. Let me make sure I understand your
- 14 testimony. They offered to sell you the product but
- 15 at a higher price?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- Q. And was the price competitive with other 17
- 18 suppliers at the time?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. It was higher than you could get from other
- suppliers? 21
- A. It was higher than other suppliers were
- 23 selling the same thing to the same district to the
- same construction contractors.
- 25 Q. Which job are we talking about now?

Page 94

- A. This is the city of, San Jose Water 1
- 2 Company, annual contract.
- 3 Q. So did you end up buying domestic from Star
- 4 in that case?
- 5 A. No.
- Q. Who did you buy from? 6
- 7 A. Tyler.
- Q. Did they reduce their price? 8
- 9 A. Not for six months they didn't.
- Q. Did you purchase at the higher price? 10
- 11
- 12 Q. After six months did they reduce their
- 13 price?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. What happened for the six month interim 16 period?

23

- 17 A. Many e-mails, letters from our customers, 18 letters from the agency in support of our position.
- 19 And they finally agreed that we did have the 20 contract and went back to the contract price.
- 21 Q. So for the six month period did they
- 22 reimburse you for the difference between the two?
  - A. Some of it they reimbursed us for.
- Q. What was the total amount that you are not 24
- 25 reimbursed for?

1

A. I couldn't tell you, that comes in the form

2 of brownie points with our customers, the agency.

3 Because we had to go to them and say one of our

- 4 suppliers is not working with us, and in all cases
- 5 they could go buy it from another person at the
- 6 contract price, and it was just the loyalty to us
- 7 that said, and the fact that during the interim we
- 8 sold them at the contract price, that means we were
- 9 losing money on every fitting we sold them, but we
- 10 said we had to do that, we were obligated, but we
- 11 needed their help to get the manufacturer, who was
- 12 the only manufacturer approved in this district, the
- 13 only domestic manufacturer that is approved.
- 14 Q. Let me make sure I understand. After
- 15 September 22nd, 2009, the date of Exhibit 2, Tyler
- 16 never declined to sell you product, correct?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. You have told me about this one instance
- 19 with the San Jose water district where your
- 20 testimony is that Tyler raised the price of the
- 21 product for a six month period, correct?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- Q. And subsequently they went back down to a 23
- 24 lower price you believe you had previously agreed
- 25 to, correct?

- 1 A. That's correct.
  - 2 Q. And then they reimbursed you for the
  - 3 amount, the delta between the higher price and the
  - 4 price you thought you had agreed to for the six
  - 5 months, correct?
  - MR. PARKS: Objection. 6
  - 7 THE WITNESS: No, I wouldn't say they did for
  - 8 all of it, no. We made an agreement that we would
  - get some of that back. All of it, I don't think so,
  - 10 but some of it.
  - 11 I can't tell you what percentage, but it was an
  - 12 agreement we made finally to resolve the issue but
  - 13 it was we'll give you some of that. They didn't go
  - 14 back and correct the complete issue, no.
  - 15 MR. TRUITT: Q. Other than the one example with
  - 16 San Jose, was there another issue with Tyler
  - 17 supplying you product at what you believe was a
  - 18 higher price?
  - 19 A. Well, I don't know when the loyalty pricing
  - 20 was enacted id or suspended or whatever, but there
  - 21 was a loyalty discount that Tyler gave beyond any,
  - 22 beyond any rebates.
  - 23 Q. Are you talking about way back, many years
  - 24 ago?
  - 25 This is many years ago, in the 2000s, so it

Page 97

- 1 could be 4, 5, 6 and there was constantly pressure
- 2 that if you bought somebody else's material you
- 3 could lose that. So that was a constant fight.
- Q. In the 2007 to 2010 time frame that I have
- 5 been talking to you about today, did Tyler have any
- 5 been talking to you about today, did Tyler have any
- 6 sort of a loyalty program?
- 7 A. They could have but I couldn't tell you.
- 8 Q. To your knowledge the loyalty program you
- 9 just testified about predates that time frame,
- 10 doesn't it, predates the 2007, 2010?
- 11 A. I couldn't tell you, I honestly can't.
- 12 Q. Fair enough, you just don't know one way or
- 13 the other; is that correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. I am trying to understand all the
- 16 ramifications.
- 17 I understand that there is a policy set forth in
- 18 Exhibit 2 that Tyler may decide not to honor rebates
- 19 and that they may withhold product from you for 12
- 20 weeks. We have talked about that, you have told me
- 21 about San Jose.
- 22 Are there any other examples that you call
- 23 ramifications that you talked about earlier?
- 24 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
- 25 THE WITNESS: I am inclined to feel that there
  - Page 98
- 1 were, but I can't tell you. I can't remember the
- 2 exact times and dates.
- 3 There was -- considering all the manufacturers
- 4 we buy from, the hundreds of manufacturers that we
- 5 supply material from, Tyler was the most aggressive,
- 6 most demanding, most policed than any other supplier
- 7 we dealt with, and that's big because we deal
- 8 millions of dollars with other manufacturers.
- 9 And some manufacturers we were one of their
- 10 largest suppliers in the country. And we always
- 11 paid our bills on time.
- 12 If they offered a discount we discounted, so we
- 13 were paying very, very quick. So it had to do with
- 14 the loyalties of why we would prefer to go with
- 15 someone else versus Tyler.
- 16 Q. You didn't like the way Tyler did business?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. But in terms of refusing to deal with you,
- 19 they never refused to sell you anything because you
- 20 had a relationship with Star, did they?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Tell me what, please.
- 23 A. What --
- 24 Q. What did Tyler refuse to sell you --
- 25 A. They shut us down once, they said no more

1 materials.

- 2 Q. When was this?
- 3 A. Back probably in the late 80s. I am just
- 4 telling you when it happened.
- 5 MR. PARKS: You can laugh all you want, but you
- 6 asked a question without a date restrictor and you
- 7 got an answer without a date restrictor. That's 8 your fault.
- 9 MR. TRUITT: Q. In the 2009 time frame after
- 10 receiving this letter, Mr. Groeniger, did Tyler ever
- 11 refuse to sell you something because you had a
- 12 relationship with Star?
- 13 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 14 Q. In the 2009 time frame after receiving
- 15 Exhibit 2 and later, did Tyler ever not pay you a
- 16 rebate that you were due because you had a
- 17 relationship with Star?
- 18 A. I don't think so.
- 19 Q. Are there any other ramifications other
- 20 than the one you have told me about with the San
- 21 Jose project that you believe you suffered because
- 22 of your relationship, that you suffered from Tyler
- 23 because of your relationship with Star?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. One of the allegations in this case made by

- 1 the FTC is that in the 2008, 2009 time frame, Star,
- 2 SIGMA and Tyler engaged in a price fixing 3 conspiracy.
- 4 Do you have any personal knowledge about that
- 5 one way or the other?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Do you know of anyone at Groeniger &
- 8 Company who has any information about that?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. Groeniger & Company has filed its own
- 11 separate private party lawsuit against Tyler; is
- 12 that correct?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And is that still for lack of a better word
- 15 an asset that belongs to you after the sale of the
- 16 business?
- 17 A. I believe so.
- 18 Q. I am going to look at my notes, I think
- 19 those are the vast majority of the questions that I
- 20 have, Mr. Groeniger.
- 21 While I am doing that, I am going to let Mr.
- 22 Mann -- so we don't slow down.
- 23 (Lunch recess taken.)
- 24 EXAMINATION BY MR. MANN
- 25 MR. MANN: Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Groeniger.

Page 101

- 1 A. Good afternoon.
- 2 Q. We met earlier today but just for the
- 3 record my name is Andrew Mann and I am an attorney
- 4 with the Federal Trade Commission.
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And back in December of 2010 you provided
- 7 previous testimony to my colleague Chris Renner; is
- 8 that correct?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. A lot of the questions just to give you a
- 11 preview that I am going to go over, may seem
- 12 somewhat redundant but I wanted to go over some of
- 13 the basic industry facts that were discussed
- 14 previously, not only this morning but also in your
- 15 previous testimony, just so I can make sure we are
- 16 still, things haven't changed. Is that okay?
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. Before I get there though, do you have
- 19 personal knowledge of what your customers wanted
- 20 when Groeniger & Company was a going concern?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And how did you know what your customer's
- 23 wanted?
- A. I was a salesman, I was a warehouseman, I
- 25 was a truck driver.

Page 102

- 1 I came from the bottom of the food chain in
- 2 dealing with customers, in dealing with
- 3 relationships and in most cases I am dealing with
- 4 the sons of the owners that I dealt with from
- 5 inception, so I know who begat who, begat who, who
- 6 died and where they were buried. And so I have that
- 7 background.
- 8 We attempted to hire people with that type of
- 9 background. And we were successful at that and so
- 10 most of our outside salesmen had 20 plus years, 30
- 11 years, some cases 40 years backlog from other
- 12 companies all right in their format.
- Q. Did your customers communicate directly to
- 14 you when you were serving as a salesman and also in
- 15 your previous positions why they wanted certain
- 16 things?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And was having this knowledge important to
- 19 the success of Groeniger & Company?
- 20 A. I believe so.
- 21 Q. Mr. Truitt before we broke for lunch asked
- 22 you a question about whether or not Tyler had ever
- 23 cut you off from supply and you mentioned that there
- 24 was an instance back in the 80s. Could you tell me
- 25 about that instance?

- 1 MR. TRUITT: Objection, relevance.
- 2 MR. PARKS: That's just for the record, you can
- 3 answer the question.
  - MR. MANN: Q. Go ahead.
- 5 A. It was a situation where we were buying the
- 6 vast majority of our materials from SIGMA, but there
- 7 were districts or customers that required Tyler. By
- 8 name.

4

15

- 9 Not necessarily because they were domestic, but
- 10 they were the standard, the long time standard.
- And so even though we had something we thought
- 12 was the equivalent and/or better, they still said we
- 13 want Tyler, okay, we will supply Tyler. So we were
- 14 buying from Tyler to support those specifications.
  - Did we actively try to change these
- 16 specifications? Maybe a little bit but we left that
- 17 pretty much up to the other manufacturers to get
- 18 them changed.
- 19 We didn't at that time, we were not that active
- 20 in the specification work for SIGMA. They had their
- 21 own people in the area that were from their factory
- 22 so they could do a better job anyway so we left that
- 23 to them.
- 24 But there were certain districts that required
- 25 Tyler and we were buying Tyler. 20 percent maybe of

- 1 our total fitting purchases were coming from Tyler.
- Q. And at what point were you cut off, at whatpoint did Tyler cut you off?
- 4 A. They came in and said all or nothing, I
- 5 think they more or less made their mind up, you are
- 6 out, you are not buying enough, you are out. It was
- 7 a shock, I was upset that that could happen.
- 8 And I think it's the first time any manufacturer
- 9 shut us off because of that, because they didn't
- 10 like the way we were paying, I have had that over
- 11 the years, early years, but certainly not because we
- 12 weren't buying enough or there was complaints from
- 13 other people that were buying more that they should,
- 44 'Color of Color of the Color
- 14 if they cut us off it would allow them to make more
- 15 profit on their whole project, whatever it was.
- 16 It was one of those or all of those, but we were
- 17 cut off, I was upset. I called SIGMA and told them
- 18 what happened. They said don't worry about it,
- 19 we'll support you.
- 20 Which I didn't realize to the extent to which
- 21 they would support us at that point, we did a lot of
- 22 work with them, had a long history with them.
- 23 But they did, they supported us so well that we
- 24 didn't miss it at all, we were buying Tyler fittings
- 25 from SIGMA, where they were buying them, I don't

- 1 know, this was before any arrangements like this or2 anything like this.
- 3 They were bitter competitors at the time. So
- 4 they went out and bought them on the open market and
- 5 sold them to us at the price we would pay Tyler for
- 6 them.
- 7 They were losing money, I knew that, but they
- 8 did this and I was just amazed that someone would go
- 9 out of their way to support us that way. And that
- 10 kind of tightened the relationship well.
- 11 Q. At what point did Groeniger & Company and
- 12 Tyler start doing business again after this
- 13 instance?
- 14 A. Well, I think that was due to change in
- 15 command. The only gentleman that I have ever
- 16 escorted out of my office and off my property was a
- 17 Tyler manager, the only time in 48 years of business
- 18 that I ever did anything like that. So I mean, the
- 19 relationship is certainly up and down.
- 20 People changed, new people came in, were more
- 21 sale oriented and I thought hey, maybe these guys
- 22 can maybe make a change and we'll give it a shot and
- 23 it worked for awhile.
- 24 But they were wanting more and we were not
- 25 giving them as much as they would like to see from

Page 107

- 1 water works, sewer, storm drain. So that pretty
- 2 well covers it.
- 3 Q. Did Groeniger & Company ever compete in the
- 4 plumbing business?
- 5 A. No.

9

- 6 Q. Are you familiar with the terms, or let me
- 7 back up. If I were to use the term "water works
- 8 business," what would that mean to you?
  - A. That would be valve, pipe and fittings for
- 10 water application.
- 11 Q. Are those same fittings used in the water
- 12 works business used in other lines of your business?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And what lines would those be?
- 15 A. Well, fire protection uses some of the same
- 16 materials, except with a little bit different
- 17 specification, different approvals.
- 18 Underwriters Laboratory, Factory Mutual
- 19 requirements for fire protection items are mandatory
- 20 so there are certain product lines in all these
- 21 things that have to carry those approvals beyond the
- 22 AWWA standard.
- 23 Q. So what products are sold, you stated
- 24 already that the pipe, valves, hydrants and fittings
- 25 for water works.

Page 106

- 1 us. But we probably gave them more business because
- 2 of that, maybe 33 percent of our business.3 Star was still not a viable alternative. So it
- 4 was SIGMA getting the vast majority and then we were
- 5 not buying any more domestic at all from SIGMA, we
- 6 were buying strictly from Tyler when we needed Tyler
- 7 or domestic application, some of that was starting
- 8 to show its head at that point.
- 9 Q. Do you recall how long you were cut off
- 10 from Tyler?
- 11 MR. TRUITT: Objection, relevance.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Year, two years. Maybe three.
- 13 MR. MANN: Q. Shifting focus, just going back
- 14 to earlier testimony that you provided, could you
- 15 clarify exactly what lines of business Groeniger &
- 16 Company did business in?
- 17 It sounded like you stated that it's a
- 18 distributor for water projects, what other types of
- 19 projects?
- 20 A. Depends on the years you are talking about.
- 21 From its inception, from Groeniger's inception we
- 22 were a manufacturer's representative for a
- 23 manufactured item, then we became a full line
- 24 distributor for many items.
- 25 We were in the irrigation, fire protection,

Page 108

1 What about in waste water, what other products

- 2 sold in waste water?
- 3 A. The same, the same. They could even use a
- 4 hydrant in a waste water application. They do it
- 5 out here, they just paint it purple.
- 6 Waste water is raw sewage, treated waste water,
- 7 which they pump back into the system and send out
- 8 for irrigating, golf courses, that type of stuff,
- 9 usually coming back from the sewage treatment plant,
- 10 but it's been re-energized and disinfected, probably
- 11 doesn't taste real good but wouldn't kill you.
- 12 So that would be considered waste water
- 13 application even though it's using it with a meter,
- 14 they even have the meter outside your house and that
- 15 is another meter next to the water meter and those
- 16 goes for the irrigation for your yard and the other
- 17 is for the potable water that goes into the house.
- 18 More of your new subdivisions today are now
- 19 putting those type of systems in effect so they
- 20 don't have to use all the water, good water for
- 21 irrigating property and plants, they can use the
- 22 reclaimed which maybe makes them grow better, I don't know.
- Q. What products are sold in the drainage side
- 25 of the business?

Page 109

- 1 A. Well, drainage is, they still have valves
- 2 for that and they still have fittings for that but
- 3 they are low pressure because it's more of gravity
- 4 application.
- 5 Sewer systems are mostly gravity, there are
- 6 exceptions where you are pressurizing where you
- don't have a gravity fall.
- But when it's -- the standard products are
- 9 usually thinner wall, not pressure rated, handling
- 10 up to three or four pounds of pressure, and it's
- 11 just for when you have rainfall that fills the line
- 12 up and it moves the water from one place to another.
- 13 Q. Are ductal iron fittings, pipe fittings
- 14 used in drainage situations?
- 15 A. Some.
- 16 Q. Do you see them used typically in drainage
- 17 lines?
- 18 A. Typically, no, but there are reasonable
- 19 ways that you would, that's if you are shallow, if
- 20 you are not deep and you can be affected by road
- 21 traffic, then they would make the line ductal so
- 22 they don't have to worry about a track driving over
- 23 it and squashing it.
- 24 Q. So if the pipeline is using ductal iron
- 25 pipe in a drainage application, then you would see a

- age 109
  - 1 coming out that are underground.2 So they are part and parcel to the whole
  - 3 picture, but they are separated by -- maybe a
  - 4 different contractor will sub bid that portion from
  - 5 the general contractor that is doing the whole
  - 6 plant. Other times they could do it themselves too.
  - 7 Q. So if you were explaining to someone not
  - 8 familiar with the water works industry what line
  - 9 work is, how would you describe line work?
  - 10 A. That is a phrase that is not really used
  - 11 real heavily in our business.
  - 12 Line work is something you would use in the
  - 13 power line I think. If it's pipeline work then it's
  - 14 underground or overhead or exposed or not exposed.
  - 15 And that details the type of contractor, whether
  - 16 he is a mechanical contractor or underground
  - 17 contractor.
  - 18 Q. So in an underground pipeline project, what
  - 19 are the typical products that are used in an
  - 20 underground pipeline project?
  - 21 A. Pipe, valves, fittings, accessories, air
  - 22 valves, little things to make the pipeline work.
  - 23 Q. And what are the products that are sold in
  - 24 the plant work projects that you have previously
  - 25 described?

1

5

Page 110

- 1 ductal iron paper fitting being used?
- 2 A. Most likely, yes.
- 3 Q. All right. What type of pipe is typically
- 4 used in a drainage application?
- 5 A. They call it storm drain piping, low
- 6 pressure. It could be PVC, it could be thin wall
- 7 ductal, it could be steel, corrugated steel,
- 8 corrugated polyethylene, anything that doesn't
- 9 require a high pressure water application.
- 10 Q. Are ductal iron pipe fittings primarily
- 11 used in high pressured applications?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Are you familiar with the terms "line work"
- 14 and "plant work"?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. What is line work?
- 17 A. Plant, they can be confused because there
- 18 is line work within a plant project.
- 19 A project is so big and the plant is the piping
- 20 that is within the plant that is usually exposed,
- 21 it's got your valves and it's in a building and you
- 22 can get to all the products, the line work is
- 23 underground.
- 24 In most cases, all plants have line work too
- 25 because they have sections bringing the water in and

- A. Pipe, valves and fittings, the same, but a
- 2 different end connection. Different coatings,
- 3 linings, different end conditions there of the
- 4 piping too.
  - Different variables of accessories items to make
- 6 the line work, different types of air valves,
- 7 different types of control valves, turn things on,
- 8 turn things off type of thing.
- 9 Q. Does Groeniger & Company keep track of the
- 10 number of projects it services in a particular year?
- 11 A. No
- 12 MR. PARKS: You mean like on a score card or
- 13 something like that?
- 14 MR. MANN: Q. Just if I were to ask how many
- 15 did Groeniger & Company service in 2008, would you
- 16 be able to answer that?
- 17 A. Hundreds.
- 18 Q. Hundreds in more than 200 but less than
- 19 five?
- 20 A. It would be more than 200. But you are
- 21 talking about a project of this size and you are
- 22 talking about a project of this size.
- 23 So you are talking about immense differences,
- 24 there is projects that will span years.
- 25 Q. I won't worry about that. Earlier

Page 113

- 1 Mr. Truitt asked you about some revenue and I
- 2 believe you stated that in 2006 it was, your annual
- 3 revenue was 210 million and that by 2010 it was less
- 4 than a hundred million. Do you recall that?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And he then asked what percentage of that
- 7 revenue was derived from ductal iron pipe fittings
- 8 and you stated it was 20 to 25 percent as part of a
- 9 package.
- 10 I guess I wanted to circle back around and make
- 11 sure. Is it your testimony that 20 to 25 percent of
- 12 your annual revenue is ductal iron pipe fittings?
- Or is it your testimony that 20 to 25 percent of
- 14 a typical package would be consisted of fittings and
- 15 so we could extrapolate -- do you see where I am
- 16 going with this? Can you clarify for us?
- 17 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form of the question.
- 18 MR. PARKS: You can answer.
- 19 THE WITNESS: It's difficult to say because in
- 20 some cases of annual contracts, we at that time had
- 21 the annual contracts for the City and County of San
- 22 Francisco for fittings. And that's all the contract
- 23 was for was for fittings.
- 24 We had the annual contract for pipe but not
- 25 necessarily all at the same time. If we were low

Page 114

- 1 bid on that contract for that year we got that.
- 2 So different times we had contracts for specific
- 3 things and one was for fittings and it was a big
- 4 contract, that was a considerable amount of
- 5 fittings, that's possibly 5, \$600,000 of fittings
- 6 over a year's period of time. So that skews things
- 7 a bit.
- 8 I'd have to go back and take a look at our total
- 9 volume of fittings from the three or four or five
- 10 people we bought fittings from and relate that to
- 11 the total and say it was over ten percent, it's 12
- 12 percent, I don't think it was much more than 15
- 13 percent on a total average of everything, but there
- 14 could have been times where, years where it was
- 15 higher or lower.
- 16 MR. MANN: Q. During the time period of 2007 to 16
- 17 2010, did you purchase the majority of your
- 18 fittings, ductal iron pipe fittings through the
- 19 distribution group?
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form, majority.
- 21 THE WITNESS: Well, we didn't, I would say we
- 22 didn't purchase anything from the group, they gave
- 23 us the outline of manufacturers that we could
- 24 support. And be within their scope of approvals.
  - And yes, we did buy the vast majority if not all

1 from that. We did not deviate at all.

- 2 MR. MANN: Q. And as part of the current
- 3 proceeding Groeniger & Company received a subpoena
- 4 from both McWane as well as from the FTC
- 5 specifically asking for the total amount of
- 6 purchases that were made from the different ductal
- 7 iron pipe fitting suppliers.
  - And the distribution group also received a
- 9 subpoena and there was an agreement that the
- 10 distribution group would supply the Federal Trade
- 11 Commission as well as McWane with all of the
- 12 purchases for this time period for the members.
- And what I am trying to figure out is whether or
- 14 not that would be a good source to turn to to figure
- 15 out what your purchases were during this time
- 16 period.
- 17 And so my question to you is were the majority
- 18 if not all of your fittings purchases in 2007, 2008,
- 19 2009 and 2010 purchases that would have fallen under
- 20 the distribution group umbrella?
- 21 A. That would be an excellent source, and
- 22 extremely accurate.
- 23 Q. How many employees did Groeniger & Company
- 24 employee?
- 25 MR. PARKS: At what time?

Page 116

- MR. MANN: Q. In 2011.
  - 2 A. Oh, we were possibly down to less than a 3 hundred.
- 4 Q. And in 2010?
- 5 A. Maybe 105.
- 6 Q. And in 2009?
- 7 A. 120. This is all guessing of course. I
- 8 could verify that but I'd have to search through
- 9 records again.
- 10 Q. And in 2008 do you recall?
- 11 A. Well, let's put it this way, Counselor. At
- 12 2006 we had over 250 employees and we were starting
- 13 to slide about 2007 and we were laying people off,
- 14 closing branches, trying to stay ahead of the
- 15 recession.

- Q. In general what percentage of your
- 17 employees are involved in management?
  - A. What do you mean by management?
- 19 Q. Let me ask a better question. If you had
- 20 to divide up all of your employees into different
- 21 categories, like management, administration, sales,
- 22 what type of categories would you classify your
- 23 employees in?
- A. What we call managers, we had regional
- 25 managers, we had branch managers and we had

Page 117

- 1 officers. That was our breakdown.
- 2 Q. What percentage of your total number of
- 3 employees would fall into the regional manager,
- 4 branch manager and officers categories?
- 5 MR. TRUITT: Objection, it's vague and
- 6 ambiguous, number of employees changed dramatically
- 7 over time he testified.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Well, as far as the officers, we
- 9 had a core of officers that really didn't change
- 10 until real late, and that was one, two, three, four,
- 11 five, six, seven. Seven people that were the
- 12 officer core and the senior management of the
- 13 company, ownership, maybe weren't an officer but had
- 14 ownership of the company that worked there. They
- 15 had to be working to be in that group.
- 16 And it continued all the way on until probably
- 17 2011 before some of those departed.
- 18 MR. MANN: Q. Focusing on sales, how many sales
- 19 people did you have in 2011?
- 20 A. Hard to say. Each branch had four or five.
- 21 We considered inside sales, outside sales.
- 22 Q. What are the differences between an inside
- 23 sales individual and an outside sales individual?
- 24 A. Outside sales are classified as being
- 25 outside and usually do not run on the clock.

Page 118

- 1 The inside sales punch a time clock and are
- 2 compensated differently, in regards to vehicles,
- 3 that type of scenario.
- 4 Q. What are the responsibilities of an outside
- 5 salesperson?
- 6 A. They have responsibility for the account,
- 7 they have a responsibility to see that their
- 8 accounts are handled properly and efficiently.
- 9 And they support from their inside counterpart,
- 10 if they are not in the office the inside person will
- 11 take care of the calls and make sure things are
- 12 processed as if the outside sales person were there
- 13 also.
- 14 It's a two pronged attack, if the customers, if
- 15 they can't get ahold of the outside salesperson,
- this was before cell phones really took off, you can
- 17 get ahold of anybody anytime now, but back then we
- 18 had two way radios and sometimes it was hard to get
- 19 people, whether they wanted to be found or not. But
- 20 the inside person was always there and could handle
- 21 it.
- 22 Q. Any other responsibilities that an outside
- 23 salesperson would have other than managing an
- 24 account?
- 25 A. Well, we were relatively loose as far as

1 our responsibilities go and that if he could

2 purchase, he could purchase materials for his

3 projects.

So instead of having one purchasing agent, we had five, some were better at it than others.

Q. When you say he could purchase, what doesthat mean?

8 A. Well, he could purchase the products for 9 his job. So he could regulate in some cases his 10 costs.

11 If he was really good at it or had a real good

12 friend, he could buy something cheaper than maybe our purchasing agent could buy it for his project.

14 And every invoice prints out and has the

15 percentage on it, and if it falls below a certain

16 percentage a light will go on and then we'll counsel

17 him, what happened here.

So they would like to avoid that at all costs

19 just because it makes them a little more vulnerable

20 I guess.

Q. Early earlier you indicated that one of the
 rationales for having multiple branches was to be

23 close to the projects. Is one of the functions of a

24 branch, is it to carry inventory?

25 A. Yes.

Page 120

- 1 Q. And do you recall what Groeniger's
  - 2 inventory value was in 2011?
  - 3 A. Probably 14 million.
  - 4 Q. Do you recall what it was in 2010?
  - 5 A. No, but I can tell you the high mark and

6 the low mark, we were somewhere in between. We were

- 7 at 26 million in 2005.
- 8 Q. I am just focused on water works inventory.
  - So when I say water works let's include the
- 10 water works as well as the waste water applications.
- 11 Do you know how much of your inventory value in
- 12 2011 was for water and waste water products?
- 13 A. I would think vast majority of inventory
- 14 was for water.
- 15 Q. Are you able to provide a dollar value for
- 16 your ductal iron pipe fitting inventory for these
- 17 years at all?

18

- A. Not offhand, no.
- 19 Q. Earlier Mr. Truitt talked to you about A
- 20 items, B items, C items and I have also heard D
- 21 items be used.
- 22 Focusing on those terms as they relate to ductal
- 23 iron pipe fittings, do you know what percentage of
- 24 your inventory is made up of A items?
  - A. I would hope a hundred percent, but it's

Page 121

- 1 not unfortunately. I would say at any given time 70
- 2 percent, 65 percent, 70 percent.
- 3 Q. The same question for B items, what
- 4 percentage of your ductal iron pipe fitting
- 5 inventory is made up of B items?
- 6 A. Probably another 10 percent on top of that.
  - Q. And for your C items?

7

- 8 A. The remainder. And those are the things
- 9 that have come back off of a project and you are
- 10 just holding them for the right time and right place
- 11 and it becomes larger and larger and larger every
- 12 year that you are in business, because these boat
- 13 anchors as we call them have a tendency to collect.
- 14 Q. So am I understanding correctly that your
- 15 percentage of C items is larger than your percentage
- 16 of B items in an inventory?
- 17 A. No. I don't think so. I would not say so.
- 18 But there are so many variables, you have to go back
- 19 and look at what a B item is.
- 20 You are probably right, if I am looking at A and
- 21 B items, together certainly you are going to be in
- 22 the highest percentage we have.
- 23 But there are still a large quantity of things
- 24 that do not move, month after month, year after year
- 25 that you still have in inventory and that you'll

Page 122

- 1 sell one or two of those things a month that you
- 2 have had for a year.
- 3 So it's hard to say, I am sorry, I can't give
- 4 you the right answer on that.
- 5 Q. Focusing on just the B items, is it
- 6 necessary to stock B items in inventory?
- 7 A. Yes, it is to an extent. Would you be out
- 8 of business if you didn't have the B items?
- 9 Probably not, you could find them somewhere close by
- 10 but you'd pay for it, you'd pay the freight to get
- 11 it there and everything else.
- 12 So you have a tendency to want to stock some of
- 13 those things that aren't as commonly used just to
- 14 complete the package.
- 15 Subdivisions, yes, public works no, there is no
- 16 need for B items and C items in the public works,
- 17 you sell everything you buy and everything's fine.
- 18 Q. If you didn't have access to B items or C
- 19 items, all you could get was A items, what would the
- 20 ramifications be to your business?
- 21 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form, asked and
- 22 answered.
- 23 THE WITNESS: It would be difficult. You would
- 24 have to buy those from your competitors. And pay
- 25 whatever rate that they would charge you, you would

1 not be competitive in your complete package.

- 2 And if your competitors knew that you were
- 3 requiring on them to support your package, the price
- 4 could double or triple or not be available, we just
- 5 don't have that, sir, sorry, that can happen. It
- 6 has happened.

7

- And when they do have it they just don't want
- 8 you to get it, that's all. So you have a tendency
- 9 to want to have everything under your own control
- 10 and that's important.
- 11 Q. Is it safe to say that you couldn't build
- 12 your business on relying on your competitors for B
- 13 items and C items?
- 14 MR. TRUITT: Objection to the form.
- 15 THE WITNESS: That's not conducive to longevity,
- 16 let's put it that way. No, I think you would
- 17 eventually, the margin of profit in the water works
- 18 business would not allow for that very long.
- 19 MR. MANN: Q. How long would you be able to
- 20 sustain that, if that was your business model?
- 21 A. If your competition understood that then
- 22 they would play on that and it would be very
- 23 difficult to get a consistent player, customer to
- 24 say you are my people.
- 25 Q. In your previous testimony, I don't know if

Page 124

- 1 you want to pull it up, I think we marked it as
- 2 Exhibit 1.
- 4 you know how many distinct type of fittings or SKU's

On page 42, Mr. Renner at the very top asks, "Do

- 5 of the fittings that Groeniger & Company would sell
- 6 in a given year?"
- 7 "Answer: Yes, about a thousand, 1150 average,
- 8 probably."

- 9 Is that still correct?
- 10 A. As a shot in the dark, without knowing, now
- 11 understand that a fitting kind of is a fitting and
- 12 it kind of is a fitting, but different manufacturers
- 13 are approved here than here.
- 14 So you may have to have two types of the same
- 15 fitting from two different manufacturers to supply
- 16 to, or keep a district or a customer happy.
- 17 And so yeah, I think that's in the realm of what
- 18 it is, if you are looking at their price lists and
- 19 how many SKU's they have and if you double that or
- 20 triple that by manufacturers.
- 21 Q. When Groeniger & Company sold to Ferguson
- 22 Enterprises in 2011, how many branches did Groeniger
- 23 & Company have?
- 24 A. Say that again, sir, I am sorry. I was
- 25 looking at this, I am sorry.

- 1 Q. That's fine. At the end of 2011 when
- 2 Groeniger & Company sold its business to Ferguson,
- 3 how many branches did Groeniger & Company have?
  - A. Nine I think. I think it was nine
- 5 branches.

4

- 6 Q. And in 2010, how many branches did
- 7 Groeniger & Company have?
- 8 A. Ten, eleven. It's going to work its way
- 9 down from --
- 10 Q. Do you recall how many branches you closed 11 in 2009?
- 12 A. No, I couldn't, I am just guessing, that is 13 going downhill, I know that.
- 14 I don't have the exact dates of the closures,
- 15 but we were closing them pretty heavily about that16 time.
- 17 Q. Earlier you stated that one of the
- 18 rationales for having multiple branches was to be
- 19 close to the projects.
- 20 Are there any other rationales to having
- 21 multiple branches other than just being close to the
- 22 projects?
- A. Being close to the project is big, it's not
- 24 just being chose by physically, it's mentally and
- 25 the people that are talking to the local people are

DLIC

Page 127

Page 128

- A. Knowledge about what is done locally. A specification is a written book, it tells you what
- 3 brands you can use and how they are installed.
- That doesn't necessarily mean that a local
- 5 contractor who the district likes does it that way.
- 6 But if you are coming from afar and they don't know
- 7 how well to trust the contractor, they'll give him,
- 8 that's the Bible of what you do here, and he may
- 9 have to do it considerably different than the local
- 10 would do it. That doesn't happen all the time, but
- 11 it does happen.

12

23

- Q. Any other rationales that come to mind?
- 13 A. All of the above, that's all. That in
- 14 itself is enough to want you to be close by.
- Q. As a general rule of thumb you stated that
   you tried to position your branches about two hours
- 17 driving time.
- Two hours driving time in the Bay Area is probably a different distance than two hours of driving time in central California; is that correct?
- 21 A. Well, it all comes down to a day by
- 22 horseback to be honest with you.
  - Fresno to Stockton, Stockton to Sacramento,
- 24 Sacramento to other places was about a day's
- 25 horseback ride.

Page 126

- 1 local people themselves.
- 2 And they understand the ramifications of dealing
- 3 with certain districts and being local.
- 4 When you get out into the Central Valley of
- 5 California, it's very big, if you are local you get
- 6 preferences that you wouldn't normally get.
- 7 The good old boy syndrome is certainly alive and
- 8 well in the Central Valley, much more than it is in
- 9 the Bay Area. So you have those things.
- 10 By having a branch and having physical identity
- 11 into an area gives you that capability. It supports
- 12 service certainly, it supports the local
- 13 specifications, but also you have your employees are
- 14 living there and are on the same baseball team,
- 15 their kids are on same baseball team, they are
- 16 coaching the other kids, so a lot of intertwining
- 17 which is very important for relationships.
- 18 Q. So being close in terms of just the number
- 19 of miles or the time it takes to service a project
- 20 would be one factor.
- 21 Another one that you have just stated would be
- 22 the relationships between the local sales
- 23 individuals and the contractors or the end customer.
- 24 Are there any other rationales for having
- 25 multiple branches?

- 1 And that's just the way the towns built
- 2 themselves. So it comes down in our speed to two
- 3 hours, an hour and a half to two hours.
- 4 Q. So as a general rule of thumb, how large of
- 5 a radius is a branch servicing in terms of miles?
- 6 Earlier you stated it was about 50 miles, but then
- 7 you also said 75 or a hundred miles.8 A. Well, two hours away you are talking about
- 9 an effective radius of 60 miles, 70 miles.
- And then you would be interfering with the
- 11 effective radius of another branch.
- 12 And there was always conflict between who had
- 13 rights to a particular job, that was up to
- 14 management to make the decision and say this is the
- 15 way this was going to be handled and so forth, and
- 16 we did that pretty good.
- 17 Q. Was there a particular branch that had a
- 18 relatively small service area compared to another
- 19 branch that you would say had a large service area?
  - A. Well, yes, only because of locations.
- 21 There were branches with big inventories and there
- 22 were branches with small inventories. Depending on
- 23 the amount of time it takes them to go through their
- 24 inventory, and their inventory is based on monthly
- 25 sales.

Page 129

- 1 So in the summertime when they are doing more
- 2 business they are turning that inventory faster, we
- 3 allow them more inventory.
- 4 In the wintertime when they are not turning it
- 5 as fast it comes from a different ratio. So smaller
- 6 branches have smaller inventories and are probably
- 7 defined into a smaller area.
- But that doesn't mean they can't go two and a
- 9 half to three hours away from them to supply a
- 10 project. Because there is nobody else that can do
- 11 it either. So there is exceptions to every rule.
- 12 Q. What is driving the level of sales within a
- 13 particular branch? Did you understand my question?
- 14 A. No.

15

- Q. You just stated that the smaller branch
- 16 maybe isn't turning over its inventory as quickly as
- 17 a larger branch, so it doesn't have as much
- 18 inventory which makes it a smaller branch.
- What is it that's causing the larger branch to 19
- 20 be able to turn over its inventory quicker than a
- 21 smaller branch?
- 22 A. Home starts, certain areas that they are
- 23 building heavily would indicate that.
- 24 Sacramento was booming back in the early 2000s,
- 25 they were just booming there. Anybody could be

1 Maria. That's eight, and then Tracy. 2

- Q. And what two branches were closed?
- A. Tracy, Santa Maria. 3
- 4 Q. Those have since been closed?
- 5 Yes. We reopened one, we reopened San Α.
- 6 Jose.
- 7 Q. And when did you reopen San Jose?
- 8 A. Just after the acquisition.
- 9 Q. So the first part of this year?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And when you say we --
- 12 A. I shouldn't say that, I'm sorry. Ferguson
- 13 had an operation in San Jose, a very small
- 14 operation.
- 15 When the acquisition was finalized we moved some
- 16 of our salesmen that we brought back from a branch
- 17 we previously had in San Jose to there and changed
- 18 their name from Ferguson to Groeniger, to take
- 19 advantage of the good name and that's very
- 20 successful right now.
- 21 Q. So is Ferguson operating these branches
- 22 under the Groeniger name?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. In 2009 do you recall what other branches
- 25 were open?

Page 130

- 1 successful moving to Sacramento then. And that was
- 2 our highest, largest by far operations were in the
- 3 Sacramento area.
- 4 Now they may be ranked third or fourth because
- 5 there is not any building, no subdivisions at all
- 6 going on up there, they will come back but right now
- 7 there is none. So that changes.
- But where there is a lot of subdivisions being
- 9 built, then you usually have a big inventory and
- 10 lots of business going on and pressure for us to
- 11 increase our size and our service support.
- 12 But if there isn't, if you take a look at
- 13 Bakersfield, not a lot of subdivisions in 14 Bakersfield, but there is a lot of money in
- 15 Bakersfield through oil and through agriculture that
- 16 they are redoing some of the infrastructure and
- 17 things like that, so there is business. But there
- 18 is not the subdivision format.
- 19 Q. Do you recall where the nine locations
- 20 were, where your nine branches were at the end of 21 2011?
- A. Yes. 22
- 23 Q. Can you tell me what locations those were?
- 24 A. Okay. Bakersfield, Modesto, Fresno,
- 25 Sacramento, Chico, Hayward, Salinas, and Santa

- 1 A. We had Redding, Santa Rosa --
- 2 Q. Was your Roseville branch open?
- 3 A. Roseville branch was open. And Santa Paula
- 4 and Lancaster, Lancaster, Palmdale. And Temecula.
- Q. Just based on your recollection all those
- 6 branches were open in the 2009 calendar year?
- 7 A. I think so, I think 2009, yeah, I would
- 8 think so.
- 9 Q. Mr. Groeniger, if I were to hand you a
- 10 collection of just some Google maps, would you be
- 11 able to identify what the service areas were for
- 12 each of the branches that we have just identified?
- 13 A. Sure.
- 14 Q. I am going to hand you what's been marked
- 15 CX 1690 and just for the record, this is a
- 16 collection of five different snapshots taken from
- 17 Google Maps of different areas in California.
- 18 And you can use whatever maps make the most
- 19 sense to identify the different regions. But I am
- 20 going to hand you a red pen and if you want to
- 21 start, I think you said that headquarters for
- 22 Groeniger & Company was Hayward.
- 23 MR. TRUITT; I will object to this line of
- 24 questioning on foundation and also there is no scale
- 25 to these maps.

**PUBLIC** Page 133 Page 135 MR. MANN: Q. Go ahead. 1 1 don't exist today that did in 2009 or 2010? 2 A. Hayward, I am going to put a big round box 2 A. Yes. 3 around Hayward because that was our corporate 3 Q. And what would those be? 4 headquarters. A. That would be Kenko Utility Supply, they 5 Q. Okay. 5 had three branches, Ed Walsh Company which had three 6 A. And you are talking about what year? 6 branches. 7 Q. Let's focus on the 2010 calendar year. 7 Q. And when you say Kenko had three branches, 8 2009, 2010 calendar year. 8 did they have three branches within all what you 9 A. Okay. Well, we had an operation, I am would identify as Hayward? 10 putting the square around it because that's 10 A. They serviced contractors in our area. 11 corporate headquarters. Round circle here. 11 They had one in San Jose, one in Tracy but they were 12 Q. Where is "here"? 12 coming after the group of contractors, Bay Area 13 A. San Jose, I am sorry. 13 contractors but they would come over the hill and Q. Okay. 14 14 support that. And they had one in Antioch. 15 A. And Salinas, here we have one here. We Q. Do you have any idea what your market share 15 16 have Santa Rosa, we have one there. We had one in 16 was in what you have identified as the Hayward Sacramento and then one in Roseville. 17 17 market? We had one I didn't bring to your attention 18 18 A. I think our Hayward market share was 19 which was Lodi, sorry about that, I forgot about 19 probably in the 40 to 50, 40 to 45 percent. 20 Lodi, it was a small operation. 20 Q. And how much did Ferguson have? 21 Q. That's all right. 21 A. Ferguson had probably 10 percent. 22 A. Modesto and Fresno on this map. So what 22 Q. And Pace? 23 you were looking at, if I was to draw a map around 23 A. Pace had probably 15 percent. 24 it I would say it would go like this and it would go 24 Q. And Corex? 25 kind of like --25 A. Corex had probably, oh, probably five to Page 134 Page 136 1 Q. You can just draw it, you don't have to 1 ten percent. 2 narrate for us, it be entered as an exhibit and we 2 Q. And then Kenko? 3 will all have copies of it. 3 A. Kenko, didn't I mention those before? Am I A. Let's go by the road here. Okay. I am not 4 over 150 percent now? 4 5 Q. No, you are not quite. 5 going to narrate, I am sorry. Q. On the next page there is a better snapshot A. Our biggest competition in the Bay Area is 6 6 7 of the northern part of California, I don't know if 7 R&B Company. But as a model they have one, two, in that will help. 8 the Bay Area. They have one, two, three operations 9 A. All right. 9 which are directly in the Bay Area that compete 10 Q. Maps 3 and 4 I think we may have already 10 against us and they probably have 20 percent of the 11 covered, I think they are just different in terms of 11 market. 12 scale. And then maybe between 4 and 5. 12 The rest of them are all done differently, they 13 A. Okay. 13 are our biggest competition in the Bay Area, but 14 Q. Can I take a look at that? So just focusing 14 only the Bay Area. 15 on the geographic area that you have identified as 15 Q. And when you say the Bay Area, that would 16 with Hayward, who do you compete with in what I'll 16 be the Hayward market? 17 refer to as the Hayward market? 17 A. Hayward facility, yes. A. Hayward market, R&B Supply. You would Q. So you believe that you are at 40 to 45 18 18

19

20

23

22 every day market.

25 hundred percent.

percent, R&B is at about 20 percent --

A. And the rest of them are small, they will

It's better to say it that way instead of giving

24 everybody a percentage that's going to total over a

21 take a job now and then but they are not in the

21

23

24

25

19 compete against Ferguson, several branches of

You would compete against Pace Supply, several

And Corex, that's today. Back years ago there

Q. Were there any that exist today, or that

20 Ferguson, several branches of R&B Supply.

22 branches, couple of branches I should say.

was different ones but that's right today.

Q. That's fine. Who could potentially enter

- 2 this market in the next two years?
- 3 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
- 4 MR. MANN: Q. Do you keep track of who
- 5 potential entrants might be?
- 6 A. We know pretty much who it would be, HD
- 7 Supply --
- 8 MR. TRUITT: Also speculation.
- 9 THE WITNESS: HD Supply, a national company,
- 10 they were one of the companies that looked at us,
- 11 who have very little representation, have since
- 12 within the last month opened a branch in Hayward by
- 13 the way. But they are novices at it so it will take
- 14 a long time.
- 15 HD Supply is a national company, lot of money.
- 16 You have Corex which is a Canadian company, it's
- 17 come and bought Ed Walsh Company and are opening up
- 18 three or four new branches in or around the Bay
- 19 Area.
- 20 You have Pace which is an employee owned company
- 21 out of Santa Rosa who now has opened three or four
- 22 branches around the Bay Area.
- 23 They were basically in Santa Rosa, and we
- 24 competed against them with our Santa Rosa branch and
- 25 as soon as we got out of town they have in the

Page 138

1

6

- 1 middle of all this expanded, which is amazing, but
- 2 they did. Now they have branches in San Francisco,
- 3 San Jose, Oakland and Stockton. And Sacramento.
- 4 HD has opened a branch in the last year and a
- 5 half in Sacramento, one in Hayward and they are
- 6 talking about reopening in Fresno and, let's see if
- 7 they can get the people to do that but that is what
- 8 their plans are.
- Q. So as far as the Hayward market is
- 10 concerned though, you said HD Supply is a potential
- 11 entrant and others who have entered would be Pace?
- 12 A. Pace.
- 13 Q. And --
- 14 A. R&B is big --
- 15 Q. R&B already is here though, right?
- 16 A. Right. And Corex.
- 17 Q. And Corex. Other than HD Supply who you
- 18 said just recently opened up, is there anyone on the
- 19 horizon who you think is potentially looking at
- 20 entering the Hayward market?
- 21 MR. TRUITT: Objection, speculation, foundation.
- 22 THE WITNESS: I don't think at this point in the
- 23 economy there would be, it would have to be a
- 24 national account and all the national people are
- 25 represented now.

Page 137

1

MR. MANN: Q. If we were to shift gears to the

- 2 Modesto market that you have identified, who do you
- 3 compete with?
- 4 A. Ferguson primarily. That was until they
- 5 bought us. R&B just opened a branch out in
- 6 Stockton.
- 7 Q. And what is your market share do you
- 8 believe in the Modesto market?
- 9 A. Probably 55 to 60 percent.
- 10 Q. And before Ferguson purchased you what was
- 11 their market share?
- 12 A. Ten or less.
- 13 Q. And what's R&B's market share in your
- 14 Modesto market?
- 15 A. About, probably ten percent.
- 16 Q. Who would have made up the remainder 20
- 17 percent?
- 18 A. It would have been Edward Walsh Company who
- 19 is now Corex.
- 20 Q. Anyone else?
- 21 A. Not right now, no.
- 22 Q. Shifting to what you have identified as the
- 23 Sacramento market --
- 24 MR. TRUITT: Objection, time frame. Are we
- 25 talking about presently?

Page 140
THE WITNESS: What time frame?

- 2 MR. MANN: Q. So in the 2009, 2010 time period,
- 3 2011, those three years, if there is any significant
- 4 difference between those three years --
- 5 A. There is, yes.
  - Q. So in 2011, what was your market share in
- 7 the Sacramento market?
  - A. Probably 40 percent. Largest single
- entity, the others together are more than we do.
- 10 Q. And who else is in the Sacramento market?
- 11 A. In 2011 you have some new players. Of
- 12 course, you have got Corex opening up there, you
- 13 have HD opening up there, you have Pace opening up
- 14 there, all aggressively going after business.
- 15 So it's a very, very tough market right now. We
- 16 had the market way more than 50 percent at one time
- 17 but we don't have that now.
- 18 Q. And what do you think the current, in 2011,
- 19 how much market share did Corex have?
- 20 A. Probably less than, probably less than two
- 21 percent.
- 22 Q. And how much market share did HD have in
- 23 2011?
- A. Probably less than five percent.
- Q. And in 2011 how much market share did Pace

Page 141

- 1 have in the Sacramento market?
- 2 A. Pace had 10 to 15 percent.
- 3 Q. So if you are approximately 40 percent and
- 4 Corex, HD and Pace make up approximately 20 to 22
- percent, who else --
- 6 A. Ferguson.
- 7 Q. And how much market share did Ferguson have
- in 2011? And you said it was 15 to 20 percent?
- 9 A. 15 to 20 percent, if that adds up, good.
- 10 Q. We are actually about 15 percent shy, was
- 11 there another person in there or are your estimates
- 12 maybe a little low?
- 13 A. Just redo the estimates to fit, but that is
- 14 the ratios of I would say one to the other or to the
- 15 other as far as personnel, as far as equipment, as
- 16 far as inventory, as far as capabilities.
- Q. In 2010 in the Sacramento market, what was 17
- 18 your market share?
- 19 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
- 20 THE WITNESS: It was greater. Probably over 50
- 21 percent.
- 22 MR. MANN: Q. And what was Ferguson in 2010 in
- 23 Sacramento?
- 24 A. About the same.
- 25 Q. The 15 to 20 percent?

Page 142

- 1 A. Yeah, uh-huh.
- 2 Q. Now you said that Corex, HD and Pace
- 3 entered in 2011. So who was competing in 2010?
- A. Well, it was Ferguson, ourselves, Pace was 4
- 5 there and there was Camellia Valley Supply which was
- 6 purchased by Ferguson sometime around there on the
- 7 year before and took them out of the ballgame.
- 8 And HD did not come along until the people left
- 9 us to go to HD, so they took away from us to open up
- 10 up there. And Corex was not there yet.
- 11 But there was other people sniping from afar I
- 12 should say from the Bay Area, R&B was quoting
- 13 projects up there, they didn't get a lot of them but
- 14 they got some.
- Q. Shifting gears to, actually before we do 15
- 16 that, that was in 2010.
- 17 Was there a significant difference in 2009
- 18 compared to 2010 as far as market share and who your
- 19 competitors were in the Sacramento market?
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
- 21 THE WITNESS: I would say that there was, we had
- 22 more market share.
- 23 MR. MANN: Q. How much was your market share in
- 24 2009?
- 25 A. Two or three points, four or five points

1 more.

- 2 Q. So close to 60 percent?
- 3 A. No, but between 50 and 60 percent.
- 4 Q. And was Ferguson still the same, about 15
- 5 to 20 percent?
- 6 A. Yeah, because I think back in 2009 we still
- 7 had our operation in Roseville which combined with
- 8 Sacramento and that's the same market area, we were
- servicing customers from both areas which no one
- 10 else had the ability to do, which was big.
- 11 So we were getting the lion's share of the
- 12 market up there at that time.
- 13 Q. Focusing on the Santa Rosa branch and the
- 14 market that you have identified, who did you compete
- 15 with in 2009 in Santa Rosa?
- 16 A. Pace Supply. And Ferguson.
- 17 Q. Anyone else?
- 18 A. People coming out of the Bay Area up there
- 19 on occasion, following their contractor would bid a
- 20 job, and they could supply one up there, but as a
- 21 whole those were the three that were actively
- 22 involved in selling everyday stuff to the districts
- 23 and to the contractors.
- 24 Q. And what was in 2009 Groeniger's market
- 25 share in the Santa Rosa market?

- 1 A. Probably 40 percent.
- 2 Q. And what was Pace's market?
- 3 A. About 60 percent.
- Q. And Ferguson just had some fringe business? 4
- 5 A. Yes, everybody else was just fringe
- 6 business.
- 7 Q. And in 2010 were there any new entrants in
- 8 that market?
- 9 A. I think 2010 we left the area. Our
- 10 contractor was purchased, went out of business and
- 11 he was our biggest customer, our rent was heavy up
- 12 there, we decided to close it, move the employees to
- 13 Sacramento or to Hayward and move the inventories
- 14 back to one of the others and close the branch.
- 15
- Q. So in 2010 you closed the Santa Rosa
- 16 branch?
- 17 A. I believe, yes.
- 18 Q. Shifting to the Modesto market, in 2009
- 19 what was your market share in the Modesto market?
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Same objections. May I have a
- 21 standing objection so I don't have to interrupt you
- 22 every time?
- 23 MR. MANN: That's fine.
- 24 MR. TRUITT: Thank you.
- 25 THE WITNESS: Modesto itself is not a big town

Page 145

- 1 compared to Stockton. So their influence went as
- 2 far as Stockton, to the north of Stockton all the
- 3 way down to between Modesto and Fresno and all the
- 4 way through the foothills.
- 5 So I think our market share in that area was
- 6 significant. Probably in the 60s, high 60
- 7 percentage points.
- 8 MR. MANN: Q. And who also serviced the Modesto
- 9 market?
- 10 A. When?
- 11 Q. In 2009 as you have identified on this map.
- 12 A. Ferguson and Ed Walsh Company.
- 13 Q. And what was Ferguson's market share in
- 14 2009?
- 15 A. Minimal, 5 to 10 percent.
- 16 Q. And Ed Walsh Company?
- 17 A. They were the other, they did a
- 18 considerable amount of business.
- 19 Q. And in 2010 what was your market share in
- 20 the Modesto market?
- 21 A. You went up to 2010 from 2009, correct?
- 22 Q. Correct, yeah.
- 23 A. Then we have now the R&B coming into town
- 24 and we have Ed Walsh being purchased by Corex and
- 25 suddenly a more aggressive format.

Page 146

- 1 And then you had Pace coming all the way down
- 2 from, they opened up a facility in Stockton and they
- 3 were coming down. Not effectively but they were
- 4 there. It did vary a small amount downward for us.
- 5 Q. So you said you were in the high 60s in
- 6 2009, were you in the --
- 7 A. 50s.
- 8 Q. High 50s?
- 9 A. Mid 50s. Still a very big branch for us
- 10 though.
- 11 Q. And was Ferguson still there in 2010?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. And in 2009 you say that they were five to
- 14 ten percent.
- 15 A. They didn't change much, it was the other
- 16 people that changed more than Ferguson did.
- 17 Q. And Corex purchased the Ed Walsh Company?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And Ed Walsh had approximately 20 percent
- 20 in 2009. Did Corex maintain that?
- 21 A. Probably a little -- mostly, yes, they
- 22 maintained it, they grew it but they maintained.
- 23 Q. And Pace would have had the remainder?
- 24 A. Pace would have with the remainder and R&B
- 25 would have had some of that.

O Co between Deep and DOD did the

- Q. So between Pace and R&B, did they split therest of the business?
- 3 A. As much as I can tell you. I wasn't as
- 4 interested in those people as the ones who had the
- 5 potential to challenge us both sales wise and
- 6 service wise.
- 7 Q. Going to Chico, 2009 what was your market
- 8 share?
- 9 A. 2009 probably 20 percent.
- 10 Q. And who else did you compete against in the
- 11 Chico market?
- 12 A. Ferguson. They were about 60 percent.
- 13 Q. And in 2009 who made up the remainder 20?
- 14 A. It came out of R&B Supply out of Redding,
- 15 came from some of the other players at that time,
- 16 Camellia Valley Supply had a branch there too, they
- 17 were significant.
- 18 Q. And in 2010 did anyone enter?
- 19 A. Ferguson went out of business, bought
- 20 Camellia Valley Supply which had a branch there.
- 21 They eventually moved out of town.
- We were left there, we were the only one for
- 23 awhile. R&B has come down and put a small operation
- 24 in there.
- 25 And Ferguson has tried to compete in the area

- 1 from afar with relationships and so forth and they
- 2 have done some work there.
- 3 Q. So in 2010 you stated that Ferguson left
- 4 the Chico market?
- 5 A. Yeah. I might say they didn't leave it,
- 6 they took their branch out and local inventory
- 7 disappeared there.
- 8 Q. So what was your market share in 2010 in
- 9 the Chico market?
- 10 A. I think it was rising, it was in the 35
- 11 percent market, we grew, maybe 40 percent toward the
- 12 end of that year.
- 13 Q. And what was Ferguson in 2010, what was
- 14 Ferguson's market share?
- 15 A. Probably less than 15 percent, maybe 20
- 16 percent.
- 17 Q. Did you say that R&B was there in 2010?
- 18 A. R&B was quoting in that area, yeah, maybe
- 19 getting ten percent of the market too. It's not a
- 20 big market.
- 21 Q. Anyone else in 2010 that would have been in
- 22 the Chico market?
- A. Camellia Valley if they still owned their
- 24 own business, but I think it was Ferguson by that
- 25 time.

**PUBLIC** Page 149 Page 151 A. Probably I would say 60 percent. 1 Q. And how much of a market share did they 1 2 have? Camellia Valley? The remainder? 2 Q. And who did you compete with? A. I couldn't tell you at that time. I'd have 3 3 A. Ferguson. 4 to go back to all my notes of that ARRA and see when 4 Q. And what was their market share? 5 they left town and who they took with them and so 5 A. 45, 40, whatever. 6 forth. 6 Q. And in 2010? What was your market share in 7 7 the Santa Maria market? It's kind of a complicated thing. Not that I couldn't find out but I don't have it to my A. I think it held pretty consistent. knowledge at the moment. 9 Q. 60, 40 between you and Ferguson? Q. Going up to Redding, what was your market 10 A. Yeah. 10 11 share in 2009? 11 Q. And in Santa Paula, in 2009 what was your A. 2009? 12 12 market share? 13 Q. Correct. 13 A. Probably, oh, probably 25 to 30 percent. 14 A. Probably, we were still in business there 14 Q. And who else was in that market? In 2009? 15 in 2009, we probably had 50 percent of the market. 15 A. There was Ferguson, there was an 16 Q. And who else was in the Redding market? 16 independent, I am trying to think of his name, name 17 A. Ferguson had the other 50. That was it. 17 doesn't come to me, independent there that was well 18 Q. And in 2010? 18 respected. 19 A. R&B came to town, we left town. The market 19 We tried to purchase him at one time, it was an 20 was not, even if you had 50 percent of it it was 50 20 independent and I can't think of his name at the percent of nothing. 21 moment. Q. Gotcha. 22 Q. And how much market share did Ferguson have 22 23 A. So we decided to close it and we sold the 23 in 2009? 24 property and moved on. 24 A. Probably about the same amount as we had 25 Q. So it was 2010 that you closed the Redding 25 and the independent had the remainder. Page 150 Page 152 market? Q. So the independent was the dominant 1 1 2 A. Yes. 2 supplier in Santa Rosa? 3 Q. The Redding branch? A. You are talking about Santa Paula? 4 A. Yes, and the market too probably. 4 Q. Yes, excuse me. 5 Q. Going down to the Fresno area, 2009, what A. Santa Paula is very small but you have was your market share in Fresno? 6 6 Ventura and you are going up to Santa Barbara and 7 A. Probably 65 percent. 7 that is the area they were located and they were Q. And who else did you compete with in --8 8 closer to the user than we were. A. Ferguson. About 30 percent. And then HD 9 Q. In 2010 did your market share stay constant 10 Supply, yeah, HD Supply is the other, that was it. 10 at 25, 30 percent in Santa Paula? Q. And in 2010? 11 11 A. That was one of the first ones we closed, A. 2010? 12 12 we had to be closed by then. 13 Q. What was your market share? 13 Q. I think we are done, I have got two left. 14 A. I think it was probably 60, 40, HD Supply 14 So Palmdale, 2009 in Palmdale, what was your market 15 was not a factor, 60, 40, us versus Ferguson. 15 share? Q. Shifting to Bakersfield, what was your 16 16 A. Ten percent. 17 market share in 2009 in the Bakersfield market? 17 Q. And who did you compete against in 2009 in 18 A. Basically fifty-fifty with Ferguson. 18 the Palmdale market? 19 Q. And in 2010? 19 A. HD Supply. A. Fifty-fifty with Ferguson. And there is HD 20 20 Q. What was their market share? 21 Supply located there but they don't do much, less 21 A. Probably 65 percent. And Ferguson, the

22 difference between the two.

Q. And in 2010, anyone enter?

A. We closed that pretty quick too. So right

25 now the market share is between Ferguson and HD.

23

24

23

24

25

22 than ten percent, less than five percent probably.

Q. In 2009 what was your market share?

Q. The Santa Maria market?

A. Santa Maria market --

Page 156

Page 153 Q. And then in Temecula in 2009, what was your

2 market share?

1

4

A. Probably 25 to 30 percent. 3

Q. And was Ferguson in that market?

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. What was their market share?

7 A. Probably about the same.

8 Q. And HD?

9 A. HD was in there, close to the same.

10 Q. Close to the same --

11 Between all three of us we were the vast

12 majority of the business but there were probably two

13 or three independents that were at the outer fringes

14 of their service capability, but they would enter

15 into it also.

And you had, at that time 2009, it was still HD 16

17 at that time. They purchased my brother's business

18 which was pretty heavy down there and that's why we

19 moved down there because he was no longer.

20 But it's hard to say exactly what percentage

each of them had in comparison to the other. I know

22 we didn't have the majority, I knew that.

23 Q. So you said there were two to three fringe

players, what percentage do you think they had in

25 2009?

1 A. Probably less than ten percent total.

2 Q. And then between Groeniger, Ferguson and

3 HD, the rest of you split the remainder 90 percent

4 so each of you had roughly about 30 percent?

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. Did that change in 2010 or is that the year

7 that you closed?

8 A. We closed.

9 Q. Thank you for walking me through that

10 although it probably was extremely painful for you

11 to do, it's helpful for us.

12 A. I can't say how accurate it was but we'll

13 see.

14 MR. TRUITT: Drew, are you at a good point for a

15 short break?

16 MR. MANN: Yeah, let's do that.

(Brief recess taken.)

MR. MANN: Let's go back on the record. 18

Q. Mr. Groeniger, before we broke, we were 19

20 going over the different market shares and you made

21 a comment that I just wanted to circle back around

22 to.

17

23 And that was when HD Supply entered the Hayward

24 market, that they were, it was a novice branch that

25 they had opened and it was going to take some time.

1 What did you mean by that?

2 A. Historically, I am giving you a soliloquy

3 here again, but historically the big companies buy

4 smaller companies and gain market share. And they

5 have done that successfully.

But what they haven't done is to start out from

7 scratch and build something that is not already

8 there. Especially if they are competing against

9 independents who have been there for awhile, it's

10 very, very difficult.

11 And usually the big guys don't have the staying

12 power of wanting to lose money for a period of time

13 while they get their act together. And so you don't

14 see much of that, nor have they been successful at

15 that. Hard to see any representation of success

16 from that type of a venture in the state of

17 California that I have seen.

18 But when they take over and buy a company that's

19 got market share already, all they have to do is add

20 their money or overhead capability to it and

21 support, then they can be successful. But starting

22 out from scratch it's a tough road to hoe.

23 Q. What are the challenges that, for example,

24 HD Supply or anyone that's entering a market just

25 starting from scratch, what are the challenges that

Page 154

1 they have to overcome?

2 A. Know the territory, know the people, know

3 the culture. In some cases that's extremely big.

4 Central Valley, that is the name.

When you get into the big metropolitan areas

6 it's not as big a thing, but certainly in the

7 Central Valley which Sacramento is part of the

Central Valley, that's big there.

9 And knowing the diversity of the specifications,

10 what type of material you have to handle, what

11 brands you have to handle. Sometimes those brands

12 are available, sometimes they are not.

13 Q. What do you mean by sometimes a brand is

14 not available?

15 A. Well, sometimes they have relationships

16 with other people.

17 Q. So when you say that they have

18 relationships with other people, you are suggesting

19 that a particular manufacturer of a product would

20 have a relationship with someone that would prevent

21 a new distributor from being able to gain access to

22 that manufacturer?

23 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.

24 THE WITNESS: Yes.

25 MR. MANN: Let me see if I can cure that

Page 157 Page 159 1 objection. 1 work you need to have a full line of products? 2 Q. What did you mean when you stated that they 2 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form. would have an challenge gaining access? 3 THE WITNESS: Yes. 3 A. Your product lines consist of many 4 MR. MANN: Q. Earlier this morning you used a 5 term that I gues I wasn't familair with and it was manufacturers. Some manufacturers you have a long 6 history with of which you have opened up 6 in relationship to your explanation that a compact 7 7 specifications for them. fitting is the new C-153 standard. Maybe you feel you have a competitive advantage 8 You also used the word "long," did I mishear you 9 to be able to use their material in a specification. 9 or is there a type of fitting called a long fitting? 10 Or that the specifying agency likes the way you 10 A. Long pattern, the A-2110, it was the old 11 service them, so that's all they want is that 11 cast iron long pattern fitting, if you saw the two 12 particular product. 12 of them together you would think they were made for 13 And so when somebody else comes to town they 13 different specifications, difference uses, but it's 14 want that price so they can compete directly with 14 the same use but one weighs 200 pounds, the other 15 you and the manufacturers say no, we got this 15 one weighs 75. 16 relationship with one guy and that's the way we want 16 Q. Is the long fitting the C-110? 17 to keep it. You can get your other material 17 A. The long fitting is the C-110. 18 approved if you want, that's fine. That has 18 Q. The compact is the C-153 standard, the long 19 fitting would be the C-110 fitting? 19 happened. A. Yes. 20 Not as much any more because the economy 20 21 certainly changed a lot of that. But before, 21 Q. Are you familiar with the term "full body 22 fitting"? 22 everybody had their manufacturer they dealt with and 23 it was good to know who the enemy was but now it's 23 A. That was the C-110. 24 24 all mixed up. Q. Is that the same? 25 Q. So in the 2009 time period, what lines of 25 A. The C-110, A-2110 are kind of the same, Page 158 Page 160 products did distributors have these tight 1 C-153 is the lightweight fitting made out of ductal. 2 relationships with? Q. So a full body, if I were to pick up some 3 A. Valves, fire hydrants, brass, service 3 industry material and it said, it referred to material, wasn't as much fittings because they were 4 something as a full body fitting, that would refer 5 always, everybody could buy anybody's I guess. 5 to a fitting manufactured with the C-110 But certainly the other products, pipe, certain 6 6 specification? 7 manufacturers dealt with certain people. A. Yes. That would be my analogy, yes. 8 Q. So in 2009 although a distributor may have 8 Q. What percentage of your overall fitting 9 access to the fittings like you just stated, valves, 9 sales are under the 24 inch product separator? So if 10 pipe, hydrants, those were all lines that you needed 10 we go 24 inches and below and 24 inches and above --11 to actually have a relationship with the supplier? MR. TRUITT: Objection, time frame. 11 12 A. Uh-huh. 12 MR. MANN: Q. In 2009, what percentage of your 13 MR. PARKS: You have to say yes or no. 13 overall sales of fittings consisted of 24 inches and 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, I am sorry. 14 below, if you know? MR. PARKS: That's okay. 15 15 A. Probably, in 2000 --MR. MANN: Q. Is there any distributor in your 16 16 Q. Nine. A. 2009, I would say still about 80 percent. 17 market that is just selling ductal iron pipe 17 18 fittings? 18 Q. 80 percent of your total fittings purchases 19 A. No. 19 would be under 24 inches in 2009? 20 Q. Why not? 20 A. Yes, you are talking total dollar purchase 21 A. The margin that you have on a ductal iron 21 or unit purchases? 22 fitting doesn't allow for the profit necessary 22 Q. We'll stick with dollars. 23 enough to survive for a complete house, they 23 A. Yeah, I would say 80 percent, 75, 80 24 couldn't do that. 24 percent. Q. So in order for the distribution model to 25 Q. If we were to focus on the units, would

Page 161 1 that percentage change? 1 questions. In basic economics, as the price of a 2 product goes down the demand goes up. 2 A. No, vastly small diameter. 24 inch is a Is that the case for a fitting, if prices go 3 big size for us, I would cut the thing down to 16 4 inch rather than 24. 24 encompasses all that stuff, 4 down does demand go up for a fitting? A. No. 5 you don't get very much above 24. Q. So if the prices on a fitting go up, do the 6 As a matter of fact, Tyler doesn't make too much 7 above 24, they are starting to make them now, they demand for those fittings go down? 8 didn't make them at the time, those would be special 8 A. No. 9 special orders from anybody. 24 encompasses almost 9 Q. So if you were to see a ten percent 10 the whole band of fittings on down. 10 increase in the price of a ductal iron pipe fitting, 11 Q. So almost a hundred percent? 11 what effect would that have on the demand for ductal 12 A. Almost a hundred percent. 12 iron pipe fittings? 13 Q. And in 2010 is that the same? 13 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation. Ambiguous. 14 MR. MANN: Q. Based on your experience. 14 A. Well, even more so because the public works 15 was just starting to kick in and the big projects, 15 A. I don't think it would have any change. Q. I am going to hand you back your previous 16 that is where you use the big fittings, the big 16 17 projects, but 24 inch is considered a big fitting 17 testimony. If you could turn to page 40? 18 for us. 18 A. Okay. 19 19 So yeah, I'd say a hundred percent covers it, 99 Q. On page 40, line 20, I'll read it. 20 20 It says, "And in terms of the split between percent, 98 and a half percent. 21 domestic and import, do you know what that split 21 Q. Just to make sure we get that clear on the 22 record. So in 2010, 98 and a half to 99 percent of 22 would be?" 23 your overall fittings purchases would be 24 inches 23 "Answer: This time I do have. I would say 24 and below? 24 approximately probably 60 to 40. 60 would be 25 A. Yes. Counselor, you have to define that a 25 import, 40 percent would be domestic." Page 162 1 little bit more as to cast iron, ductal iron 1 A. Okay, I see that. 2 2 fittings, versus fabricated steel. Q. Do you see where I am at there?

3 Q. My question was just as it related to ductal iron pipe fittings. 4 5 A. Yes, yes, okay. 6 Q. So your answer is still is same? 7 A. Yes. Q. Just as an example, how much does a six 8 9 inch T cost?

10 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form, time frame. 11 MR. MANN: Q. Today. 12 A. I am not in the purchasing business. I

13 would say a 6 inch T would cost around 49, \$50 for a 14 6 inch mechanical joint T. Maybe \$60.

15 Q. If a project required let's say ten 6 inch

16 T's that had a dollar value of \$60 apiece, if the

17 price of that fitting went up to let's say \$65,

18 would that kill a project?

19 MR. TRUITT: Objection.

20 THE WITNESS: I don't think so. I mean, all

21 manufacturers have price increases from time to

22 time, at least yearly, price has more a tendency to 23 go up than down, discount takes it down on occasion

24 but the price never usually goes down.

MR. MANN: Q. Let me ask a better line of

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. And this is going up to line 6, it would be

5 in the year 2010 was the time period for this.

Do you believe that that was an accurate 6

statement, that in 2010 roughly 60 percent of your

8 fittings business was import and 40 percent was

domestic? 9

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And jumping down to page 41 starting at

12 line 8, or line 7, it says, "Question: Let's go

13 back before the ARRA. Do you have a sense of what

14 your split in terms of revenue in terms of domestic

15 and imported fittings was before ARRA?"

16 "Answer: 75, 25 foreign."

17 "Question: 75 percent foreign, 25 percent

18 domestic?"

19 "Answer: Yes."

20 Is that accurate?

21 A. Yeah.

22 Q. Previous to the ARRA period, what was the

23 average cost difference between an imported fitting

24 and a domestic fitting, if there is one?

25 MR. TRUITT: Objection, asked and answered.

1 THE WITNESS: I couldn't give you that.

- 2 accurate -- 10 percent, 15 percent maybe.
- MR. MANN: Q. Why do you say that? 3
- 4 A. I don't know, I know that the foreign
- 5 fitting whether it be bought by the multitude of
- 6 foreign people selling product, had a different
- 7 price format than if you buy it from Tyler, it had a
- 8 different price format than the domestic fitting
- 9 did.
- 10 To be exact, I would have to go back and
- 11 research that, I could find it out but I couldn't
- 12 tell you at the moment what it would be. I know
- 13 foreign was less expensive.
- 14 Q. And if you had to guess, your testimony is
- 15 that it was 10 to 15 percent higher?
- 16 MR. TRUITT: Objection.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 18 MR. MANN: Q. In 2009 do you have a rough idea
- 19 as to how many ARRA jobs you responded to?
- 20 MR. PARKS: And just a clarification, by
- "responded to" you mean bid on? 21
- MR. MANN: Q. Correct. 22
- 23 A. Oh, quite a few, quite a few.
- 24 Q. More than ten?
- 25 A. Oh, probably more than ten.

Page 166

- Q. More than a hundred?
- 2 A. No.

1

- Q. More than 50? 3
- 4 A. I wouldn't think so, no.
- 5 Q. So more than ten, less than 50, is there a
- 6 number in between those two --
- 7 A. I couldn't, it would be strictly a blind
- 8 guess and I know there was a time when all the big
- 9 projects we were bidding were ARRA financed or
- portions of it were that we had to be careful of.
- So those were certainly handled differently and 11
- 12 we bid a lot of them, we didn't get a lot of them
- 13 but we bid a lot of them.
- 14 Q. In 2009 do you have a rough idea as to how
- 15 many ARRA projects you actually serviced?
- A. I can't give you a number, I know that I 16
- 17 personally serviced two or three. And we may have
- 18 serviced one or two out of each one of our branches.
- 19 But we are doing, we are sending out 20 to 30
- 20 quotations a week and a small percentage of that
- 21 would be been ARRA compliant requirements.
- 22 And of those that come to fruition with an order
- 23 would be a fraction of that.
- Q. So focusing on that bidding period of 2009, 24
- 25 2010 when the ARRA bidding was going on, did you

Page 167

- 1 ever see requests during that bidding process for
- 2 both the domestic spec using the ARRA money and then
- 3 an import spec on the fittings so that the, they
- 4 could see what the price differential was going to
- 5 be?
- 6 A. I think at the start we were giving the
- 7 contractor pricing on both so that he could see, so
- 8 we would protect ourself from somebody that was
- 9 bidding it wrong, there was a lot of novices that
- 10 didn't understand and were just pricing it whatever
- 11 way they priced their normal stuff.
- 12 So we could be made to look very, very poorly on
- 13 a total quote because somebody mispriced their
- 14 fittings.
- 15 So we listed them and as stated these are
- 16 foreign manufacturer and not in compliance with ARRA
- 17 regulations, but here is the fittings that are.
- 18 So that made the end user, the contractor, our
- 19 customer stop and take notice that you're
- 20 competitive up here and not competitive down here,
- 21 and it caused them to look and to check.
- And in a lot of cases, not a lot, but there are
- 23 several cases I know of it caused the contractor to
- 24 go back to another supplier and say what are you
- 25 doing, you are pricing, your fittings are cheap, are
  - Page 168
  - 2 these aren't domestic, so that worked for awhile.

1 you ARRA compliant and they said what's, and oh, no,

- 3 But we did that for awhile, all the time, but when
- 4 we first started out we did.
- 5 Q. If we were to go down the chain in that
- 6 bidding process, although you were responding to a
- 7 contractor's request, do you have any knowledge of
- 8 the bid coming from the project owner ever
- 9 requesting to see both an import price as well as a
- 10 domestic price?
- 11 A. I would imagine it happened but I can't
- 12 recall which job or what particular thing. But
- 13 knowing owners as they are, I would expect that had
- 14 happened.
- 15 Q. Did that dynamic ever play out previous to
- 16 the ARRA period where a project owner, whether it's
- 17 a project engineer, the person who is writing the
- 18 specs, actually puts both a domestic and an import
- 19 specification to see the difference between the two?
- 20 A. Well, there is no difference in
- 21 specification, it's just if they list a
- 22 manufacturer.
- 23 So they say Tyler or SIGMA are approved equal,
- 24 you are talking about apples and oranges or apples
- 25 and apples depending on how you look at the

Page 169

- 1 specification.
- 2 Does the guy know what he is doing, no, he
- 3 probably doesn't know what he is specifying or the
- 4 end result of what he is specifying, the open door
- 5 that it gives for people to come in or how closed
- 6 that door is.
- 7 You have to go back then to the specifications
- 8 prior to that or specifications before that district
- 9 that this job is fitting into.
- 10 And if they are buying SIGMA or Star then you
- 11 feel pretty confident you can bid and if the, if you
- 12 bid the job your way and it comes to push and shove
- 13 in the submittal process you can say it says right
- 14 there in the specifications.
- 15 So then it becomes an addenda and the contractor
- 16 gets to have the difference in price. So we have to
- 17 look at what the specification calls for. If you
- 18 are smart enough, you know the loopholes you can get
- 19 into, a guy doesn't tie his bows up correctly you
- 20 can actually bid a foreign fitting because SIGMA
- 21 didn't make a domestic fitting.
- 22 You know there was going to be a day of
- 23 reckoning if they were looking at what they are
- 24 doing. You can go right back and say here is the
- 25 project specifications that said SIGMA, realize

Page 170

- 1 there is a "buy American" for the whole job but we
- 2 don't know if you listed SIGMA if that was the case.
- 3 You'd usually win those arguments in most cases,
- 4 the engineer says okay, I made a mistake, we want
- 5 domestic fittings so we'll get the contractor
- 6 addenda for the difference.
- 7 Q. So what was the language used to specify
- 8 domestic fittings prior to the ARRA period?
- 9 A. Well, they would use an AWWA standard, not
- 10 list a manufacturer, just AWWA standards plus ARRA
- 11 requirement.
- 12 Q. Before the ARRA requirement, if I am an
- 13 engineer and I want domestic fittings on my project,
- 14 how would I communicate that in the written spec?
- 15 A. You would say Tyler only, Tyler domestic
- 16 only, you'd spell it out.
- 17 Q. And if I didn't care, if it could be
- 18 domestic or import?
- 19 A. You say, you wouldn't even list the
- 20 manufacturer, you say fittings to comply with the
- 21 C-153 or A-2110, whatever is more specific to what
- 22 you want as far as a general specification and not
- 23 mention anything about ARRA or buy American or NAFTA
- 24 only or NAFTA allowed, all those things are things
- 25 that can be added in after the fact to tighten

1 things up, but if they don't list it, to me it's

- 2 wide open.
- 3 Q. A wide open spec allows imports?
- 4 A. Imports.
- 5 Q. Did you ever observe rivals bidding import
- 6 fittings when it specifically says Tyler only or
- 7 Tyler domestic only?
- 8 A. There is always the oddball in the group.
- 9 So yes.
- 10 Q. And do they win?
- 11 A. Most of the time they don't win.
- 12 Q. Did you ever bid with an import product
- 13 price when it specifically called for a domestic
- 14 fitting?
- 15 A. We probably have. More by accident, more
- 16 by branches that didn't know. Getting involved in a
- 17 branch out of Modesto or Bakersfield that aren't
- 18 that familiar with what the ARRA stuff is, getting
- 19 caught up in we have already supplied that district
- 20 but this job is different even though it's going to
- 21 the same district, probably have. But not
- 22 knowingly.
- 23 Q. So focusing just on the period of time
- 24 prior to the enactment of the ARRA, and that was in
- 25 February of 2009, so we are really kind of reaching

- 1 back to kind of the 2008, early, early period of
- 2 2009, do you recall if McWane provided discounts on
- 3 their domestic fittings when a project specifically
- 4 requested Tyler only?
- 5 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.
- 6 THE WITNESS: I can't tell you.
- 7 MR. MANN: Q. I recognize I am asking a lot to
- 8 try to think back that far, so that's fine.
- 9 A. Yeah.
- 10 Q. During the ARRA period did Groeniger use
- 11 any de minimis waivers for fittings?
- 12 A. We learned the word, what de minimis was,
- 13 we had conflicting information what products might
- 14 full into de minimis.
- 15 It was never fittings, it was bolts, gaskets,
- 16 small things, accessories to fittings, the accessory
- 17 packs for the fittings, never the fittings.
- 18 And we never saw a piece of paper from the
- 19 government or from the engineer on a project say
- 20 this is your list of de minimis accepted things,
- 21 never knew that that existed or if there was, how
- 22 you would raise your right hand, face the east,
- 23 whatever you would signal that you wanted to take
- 24 advantage of some de minimis things because it was
- 25 de minimis in nature as far as knowledge about what

**PUBLIC** Page 173 Page 175 1 it is. Interesting word though. A. I don't think it would have changed 1 2 Q. So is it your testimony today that 3 Groeniger did not use any de minimis waivers for 4 fittings? Q. Is there a difference in the type of

5 MR. TRUITT: Objection, asked and answered.

6 THE WITNESS: Well, you have to clarify that,

7 Counselor, as to did you ever file a de minimis

waiver in writing, I would say no.

9 We may have attempted to use the word de minimis

10 to support an argument we had with some product, but not with fittings.

12 MR. MANN: Q. So you never used a de minimis 13 waiver for fittings?

14 A. Not that I can recall. If anything would

15 come across my desk to have me sign as honest to God 15

16 truth and say you have to waiver this as being a de

17 minimis thing, I would have had to do a lot of

checking. And at that time in my life I was trying

19 to, I was not taking chances like that.

20 Q. Earlier today Mr. Truitt asked you who your

customers were and you stated that you had

22 contractors and you listed different types of

23 contractors.

24 And then I believe you also said there were

25 municipalities and then public agencies; is that

2 appreciably, the mix of contractor types might, but

3 municipalities pretty much carried the same weight.

project that a contractor is going to handle versus 6 a municipality?

7 A. The contracts are not handled by

8 municipalities, they govern the specification but

9 the contractor installs it.

10 There are several municipalities that have their

11 own installation crews but they don't bid the big

12 projects. They take care of their needs as far as

13 their repair and replacement for their own

14 districts.

They also have, there are districts that have

16 the supply concessions where they buy the material,

17 they inventory it and they sell it to contractors

18 working, for a premium price they sell it to

19 contractors working in their area.

20 They govern the spec of what is used so it meets

21 a hundred percent of what they want, they cover

22 that, we supply them the material, they supply the

23 contractor the material.

24 East Bay Municipal Utilities, that's a big user,

25 they use that philosophy. San Jose City Water was a

Page 174

1 right?

7

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Are there any other types of customers? So

4 other than identifying different types of

5 contractors, so we have contractors, municipalities

and public agencies. Any other types of customers?

A. Government? I mean federal government,

Army, Navy bases, things like that.

Q. And what percentage in 2009 of your

10 business did you deal with contractors in?

11 A. 2009, versus municipalities?

12 Q. If we were to break it up, in my mind we

13 have four categories, we have contractors,

14 municipalities, public agencies and then federal

15 projects.

16 A. Uh-huh.

17 Q. What I'd like to do is establish a

18 breakdown of, percentage breakdown of those four

different types of categories for 2009.

20 A. 20 to 25 percent municipalities.

21 Q. Okay. And contractors?

22 A. The rest.

Q. And in 2010, if we were to break down who

24 your customers were percentage wise, what would they

25 be for contractors?

1 big user of that.

2 City and County of San Francisco was a big user

3 of that, they supplied the materials to the

4 contractor.

5 Some of them are getting away from that, but at

that time those were the big people around here. 6

7 Contra Costa County Water District, they buy 8 materials to supply to their customers. Marin

9 Municipal Water District, same scenario.

10 So we have all these big districts who buy large

11 volume of materials, but yet don't install it

12 themselves, they just give it to their contractors

13 working under their jurisdiction.

14 Q. Is that type of scenario that you have just

15 described a situation where you have a contract to

16 supply them with a particular line of products for a

17 year?

18 A. In some cases we do, in some cases they

19 just go out, in a period of time they just go out,

20 we are advertising for fittings this month, we are

21 advertising for pipe next month, they may go out and

22 advertise those products seven or eight times a year

23 depending on their needs. And it might be the same

24 products.

25 Some go on an annual, East Bay MUDD is annual,

**PUBLIC** Page 177 Page 179 1 Contra Costa is kind of semi-annual, Marin is kind 1 okay, I want to bid on that. 2 of semi-annual, San Jose is annual. 2 So you make copies of those sets of plans and And then the rest of the districts around here, 3 3 specifications and take them back to your office and 4 they buy as they need it. And that's only for their 4 you have your estimators make a complete materials 5 take-off which lists every valve, fitting, piece of 5 own use with their own crews for maintenance work. 6 The contractors buy their own material that meets 6 pipe, bolt, nut and gasket, and you price it up on 7 their own specification. an individual basis and you send it to the Q. Is there any type of business that isn't 8 contractors that you know that are bidding the 9 bid? You understand my question? 9 project. 10 And usually there is a list of contractors that 10 A. Yeah. I understand your question. Today 11 very little. The economy has changed that. 11 have gotten plans and you call them up and say are 12 In 2005, 2006 people didn't have time to quote 12 you bidding this job and yeah, I'll get you a quote. 13 projects, just get the material to me as quick as 13 And that's one way of doing it. 14 you can, we know you are going to treat me fair 14 Another way is your contractor will call you and 15 scenario. We had a lot of that. 15 say I am bidding this project, do you have plans on That was probably 60 percent of our return 16 it? And you say yes or no and if you don't you go 16 17 business was just get the material out there as 17 out and get plans from his office, he'll make a copy 18 quick as you can, and the responsibility that we had 18 for you, and you make a take-off just for him. 19 to be fair was the determining factor. Now, if another contractor calls up on the same 19 20 If they caught us not being fair we were out and 20 job and you have already made a bid to one 21 it's hard to get back in when they lose confidence 21 contractor, you don't do that, you have him send you 22 in your looking out for them. 22 his take-off of what he needs or give you a set of

23 plans.

24

8

11

16

Page 178 1 bottom line too. 2 Q. If we were to back up to 2008, 2009 time 3 period, what were the dynamics of the bidding 4 projects versus people just showing up and saying I 5 need the project? 6 A. The same as it is today. As soon as the 7 recession started to hit where everybody was 8 impacted at the bottom line and the business was not 9 there, everybody scrutinized life differently. And 10 certainly the contractors did. 11 Q. So let's talk a little bit about that 12 bidding process that's been going on since 2008 that 13 makes up the majority of your business.

But today everything is bid and if you are not

low, very easily you could lose the job with your

25 best customer because he is looking out for his

14 Walk me through the steps if you could just to 15 help me understand exactly what happens. So how 16 does it start? 17 A. Well, most of your public agencies have a

18 list of projects coming up to bid that are going 19 through the Builders Exchange, they have a long list

20 of projects that are bidding by a multitude of

21 different agencies or independent people that are 22 trying to build something.

23 And so you go and you look through these plans

24 and specifications until you find one that's got 25 valves and pipes and fittings on it and you say Page 180

1 If another guy calls up on the same job you 2 don't share the information you gave one guy with 3 another.

It's common courtesy if a guy is working with

25 you, you work with him exclusively.

4 You may have all the information you need but 5 you don't share it until the other guy gives you the 6 same amount of intel to give him a price. Or give you his own estimate of what he needs.

If we do the take-off on our own we send it to everybody. And that's kind of the different 10 philosophy how we do it.

But we have, at every branch we have two or 12 three estimators, that's all they do is take-offs 13 and pricing and throw them over their shoulders, 14 give them to the sales people and they disperse 15 them, they go out in the mail or whatever.

At one time in the region we are talking about 17 today, we could be bidding 25 to 30 jobs a week of 18 major consequence of pipe and valve and fittings.

19 Because these jobs bid and there is a low 20 bidding contractor, that doesn't mean the job is 21 going to go.

22 That means the owner now has a price of what 23 it's going to cost, now he has got to get his 24 financing worked out because he knows it's going to

25 cost X amount of dollars to do this project and then

23

**PUBLIC** Page 181 Page 183 A. Yes. 1 the finance guys dry up. 1 2 We have bid jobs four or five times in two or 2 Q. What is that difference? 3 three month or four month or six month or two year 3 A. Material take-off is an estimate. A 4 increments, they try to refi identify it again and 4 submittal is beyond that. 5 it never comes in at the price they need so it keeps We don't do submittals unless we have been told 5 6 evolving. 6 that we are responsible for the project. 7 7 Or they cheapen the job, cut some stuff out and Now, we have, they can still pull the project if 8 rebid it again using a different set of plans. And 8 we don't get our material approved, they can always there is all sorts of variables. do that, we haven't supplied anything yet. So just by bidding the job doesn't mean the job 10 10 But they have our prices, our costs are in 11 is actually going to be a job. Even if your 11 there, they say okay, does your material meet all 12 contractor or friend ends up with it, then you have 12 the specs, we say it certainly does, they say send 13 to negotiate with him. 13 me your submittals, you pass them the submittals and 14 Sometimes they have a rebid after the fact. 14 it comes back approved and then it's a slam dunk and 15 They'll say okay, I want you to rebid this item, 15 you are ready to go. 16 rebid this whole job, it's going to go in a month. 16 Q. Focusing on the submittal process, if you 17 So then you go back and sharpen your pencil and 17 respond -- how do you respond to a specification 18 everybody else sharpens their pencil, and there is 18 that is going to allow imported fittings to be used 19 always a crazy guy in the group that everybody has 19 in your submittals? Do you specify a particular 20 to deal with. So it's a long process before you 20 supplier? 21 actually get an order. A. Oh, yes, the submittal tells you the 22 manufacturer and it's highlighted the sizes of the 22 Q. So you provide the material take-off to the 23 contractor, let's fast forward to the point where 23 materials and the products in their catalog that are 24 the contractor gets the green light and the project 24 going to be used and the dimensions. 25 owner has the financing, he selects the contractor 25 So that if they have to figure the dimension of Page 182 Page 184 1 to do the work. 1 the project, they can figure out how long the lane 2 Between that point and the point that you 2 length is of this product versus this product and so 3 provide the material take-off, are you providing any 3 forth. So you give them a complete listing of the 4 products. 4 information, are there any submittals? A. We submit on all the products, especially 5 And if there is electronics involved you give 5 6 for a ARRA project or a big pipeline project that 6 them wiring diagrams. I mean, it gets pretty 7 comes out with an independent set of specifications, 7 intense, some of these submittals take a month and a we will submit on everything. 8 half to build just to be able to submit them, let 9 Because there is certainly a lot of review and alone when they come back and say revise and 10 resubmit, they make corrections, they scratch this 10 resubmit, then it could take another month before 11 out, scratch that out. 11 you get the revisions again. 12 Q. Who is they? 12 These are areas that we can't control, goes back 13 A. The engineer. To review and resubmit. So 13 to the manufacturer. 14 that means the timeline has stopped, we have to. 14 This doesn't have anything to do with fittings, 15 get -- and then resubmit and then the timeline 15 this has to do with electronically operated valves 16 starts again until they can review it. 16 and other things that require pressure for things to 17 Then they say okay, fine, the submittal package 17 turn off and turn on. Fittings are pretty plain 18 comes back complete and we can order material and go 18 Jane. 19 forward at that point. 19 Q. Do you specify you are going to use a SIGMA 20 20 imported fitting in your submittals versus a Star Q. So the time between you providing the

21

22

23

25

25 material take-off?

24

21 contractor with the material take-off's and the

23 guess -- let me ask a better guestion.

22 submittal process, is that a negotiating period, I

Is there a difference between a submittal and a

imported fitting or even a Tyler imported fitting?

24 Star, we'll submit on a Tyler.

A. We don't classify imported or domestic, we

just say we'll submit on a SIGMA, we'll submit on a

If it's an ARRA job we'll submit on Tyler, we

- 1 wouldn't submit on SIGMA. But we may submit on a
- 2 Star if in fact they have the availability of their
- 3 domestic application fittings.
- 4 Q. So once you have submitted, let's say you
- 5 submit on an import job SIGMA, and a month later the
- 6 contractor is ready to receive supply.
- 7 Can you provide him with Star fittings or do you
- 8 have to only supply him with SIGMA fittings since
- 9 that's what you submitted?
- 10 A. If it's a foreign specification you can
- 11 probably get by with supplying a SIGMA or a Tyler
- 12 foreign fitting, or import fitting.
- But there are those sticklers that say hey, this
- 14 is what you specified, this is what you submitted
- 15 on, we want this product.
- And they are right, we should and we follow up
- 17 with the people we submit it on to who we supply in
- 18 most cases.
- 19 There is always a case where we don't have the
- 20 fitting and they need an extra one of these and we
- 21 don't have one and we have to give them whatever we
- 22 have. But we raise our hand and say please.
- 23 I am not one for asking for forgiveness rather
- 24 than permission, that is what I wanted to say.
- 25 Q. So am I understanding you correctly that

Page 186

- 1 you can substitute Star fittings for SIGMA fittings
- 2 in most cases, but occasionally you can't because
- 3 there is a stickler who wants you to respond with
- 4 exactly the submittals that you provided?
- 5 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form of the question.
- 6 THE WITNESS: Yes. But also there are certain
- 7 specifications that say SIGMA only.
- 8 So then you have a specifying agency that is
- 9 specifying a brand only again. In this case it's a
- 10 foreign fitting. So the roles are reversed
- 11 theoretically, but that's rare.
- 12 Usually if you supply a SIGMA fitting to a
- 13 district then you can supply a Tyler fitting or a
- 14 Star fitting.
- 15 MR. MANN: Q. When the specification
- 16 specifically calls for domestic, it doesn't
- 17 necessarily say Tyler only but just maybe domestic
- 18 fitting, or you know it's an ARRA project, were you
- 19 able to substitute out a Star fitting for a Tyler
- 20 fitting on a domestic job? Would you have been able
- 21 to?
- A. Yeah, we have. Only because you can't get
- 23 the Tyler fitting or there was a problem with, there
- 24 was a problem with performance.
- We had a domestic issue on a job in San Jose

Page 187

- 1 where the fittings that were coming out of Tyler had
- 2 sand holes in them and the sand holes weren't
- 3 probably causing the fitting to fail under pressure,
- 4 but they were a sand hole that was going
- 5 significantly into the core diameter to the casting.
- 6 It happened to be a flaw they had with a certain fitting.
- So they allowed us to supply a foreign fitting in lieu of those because we couldn't get anything
- 10 from Tyler in the time frame to support the job
- 11 performance. Or construction schedule.
- 12 Q. So you could substitute a Star domestic
- 13 fitting even though you submitted it as a Tyler
- 14 fitting?
- 15 A. If everybody was aware and gave their
- 16 blessing. Because of availability and construction
- 17 schedules, they would allow it.
- 18 In most cases, I don't know of anybody that says
- 19 absolutely not, no, that's not the case, they will
- 20 maintain the construction schedule, it's just they
- 21 want the lion's share of the material to be
- 22 domestic.
- 23 And very few of those around any more as far as
- 24 districts, they all have, they might have certain
- 25 valves they like, but fittings is pretty much open.

age 186

- 1 Q. So even during the ARRA period, fittings
- 2 was still a general spec as opposed to a spec like a
- 3 meter or a hydrant?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Do customers typically source water work
- 6 products for a single project from a single
- 7 distributor?
- 8 A. Say that again, please.
- 9 Q. Do customers, that would be your customers
- 10 typically source water work products for a single
- 11 project from one distributor?
- 12 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.
- 13 MR. MANN: Q. In other words, do contractors
- 14 split up the bids in projects?
- 15 MR. TRUITT: Objection, ambiguous.
- 16 THE WITNESS: Certainly the bigger contractors
- 17 would like to split it up and spread it around to
- 18 everybody. If you allow them to do that.
- 19 You can say then no, I am not interested in
- 20 that, I want the whole order or I'll take this part
- 21 of the order, so forth.
- 22 And if it gets broken up too much then we say
- 23 give it all to the other guy, we are not interested
- 24 in that.
- 25 MR. MANN: Q. Why wouldn't you be interested in

Page 189

- 1 that?
- 2 A. Because there is no money in that. We are
- 3 in the business to make money and if they break up
- 4 the order so severely that it's costing you money to
- 5 service part of it, we can always say no and that's
- 6 up to management, and we have, we have done that
- 7 considerably lately because of the fact that
- 8 everybody is looking at everything, and normally
- 9 speaking those aren't our regular customers.
- Our regular customers don't, they may buy the 10
- 11 whole order from one person or another but they
- 12 won't split it up.
- 13 Q. What percentage of your business is from
- 14 regular customers?
- A. Oh, I would say probably 80 percent. 15
- Q. So 80 percent of your business would be 16
- 17 Groeniger & Company responding to an entire project?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Have you ever responded to a project that
- 20 is just fittings?
- I want to remove the municipal contracts that go 21
- 22 out and they want fittings this month and pipe that
- 23 month, so if we remove that from the equation, are
- 24 you ever responding to just fittings?
- 25 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.

Page 190

- 1 THE WITNESS: At the end of the day, yes. Maybe 2 we didn't start out that way.
- 3 But when a contractor says I'll give you the
- 4 fitting package on this big, big project, that's all
- 5 you may end up with, and you may have bid a million
- 6 dollars worth of material and end up with a hundred
- 7 thousand dollars of fittings.
- But in some cases like that the fittings are a
- 9 big part, I mean a big part of the total and so it
- 10 would be worthwhile going after it.
- But those are mostly big plant or big, big 11
- 12 projects where the contractors are big
- 13 multi-functional guys and you are one of the
- 14 peddlers that are quoting materials and they don't
- 15 really know you, they don't know your capabilities
- 16 or qualifications and they are just splitting up the 17 order.
- Once you work with those people awhile and they 18
- 19 get to know your capabilities, that's a different
- 20 story, but these big guys are coming from out of
- 21 state and don't know who you are, so you are able to
- 22 get a portion of it.
- 23 Q. So on a regular sized project versus this
- 24 big project that you have just explained for us, do
- 25 you ever respond to just the fittings?

MR. TRUITT: Objection to the form. 1

- 2 MR. PARKS: Can I just get a clarification? When
- 3 you talk about responding to the fittings, do you
- 4 mean put a bid on limited to the fittings or you put
- 5 a full bid in and you only get the opportunity to go
- 6 forward with the fittings piece?
  - MR. MANN: Let me ask a better question.
- 8 Q. On a regular size project, are you ever
- 9 just responding to a bid that is only asking for
- 10 fittings?

7

12

- 11 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.
  - THE WITNESS: That probably would be very
- 13 unusual.
- 14 MR. MANN: Q. And why would it be unusual?
- 15 A. Because you are talking about an average
- 16 size job where there is pipe and there is valves and
- 17 there is fittings and service material, it's a
- 18 subdivision or if it's an average size transmission
- 19 main you have big pipe, big item, then you have
- 20 fittings, big items for the pipe, and you have
- 21 valves which are big items. So you have all these
- 22 big things.
- 23 Now, if it's a transmission there might be a
- 24 case that we'd end up with just the fittings, but we
- 25 wouldn't go in with a complete package and we'd bid

- 1 a complete package of which fittings would be a 2 portion of that, a sizeable portion.
  - Q. What are the benefits to your customers
- 4 when they purchase the entire package from one
- 5 distributor?
- 6 A. Benefits are they only have to go to one
- 7 place, they only have to yell at one person, they
- 8 only have to commute their schedule to one person.
- 9 And that one person can come back to them and adapt
- 10 everything to a schedule and say you will have this
- 11 by this date and this by this date.
- 12 Much easier to manage a project from the
- 13 contractor's point of view if he's only got one guy
- 14 he has to coordinate with.
- 15 There is always one guy that blames the other
- 16 guy and I have seen that happen. And so it's just
- 17 better to go with one source and the blame stops
- 18 there.
- 19 Q. What are the criteria that your customers
- 20 use when selecting a water works distributor?
- 21 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.
- 22 THE WITNESS: Could you give me a date?
- 23 MR. TRUITT: Foundation.
- THE WITNESS: A date on that. 24
- 25 MR. MANN: Sure.

Page 196

Page 193 Q. In 2010, what criteria did your customers

2 use when selecting water works distributors?

- MR. TRUITT: Same objections. 3
- 4 THE WITNESS: Price, product availability and
- general servicing -- terms of sale.
- 6 MR. MANN: Q. Let's open up to page 61 of your
- 7 previous testimony. It's on page 61, starting on
- 8 line 6.

1

- 9 "Question: In your mind as a distributor what
- 10 factors are important to contractors when selecting
- 11 among distributors?"
- 12 "Answer: Number one would be relationships,
- 13 number two would be history, number three would be
- 14 consistency of service and four would be price."
- 15 Is that true?
- 16 A. Probably not today.
- 17 Q. When did that change?
- 18 A. Well, it changed as the economy went south.
- Q. So in December 2010 that was your 19
- 20 testimony. Your testimony today if you were to rank
- 21 those four, what would they be?
- A. Relationships would still be 1. Price
- 23 would be a close second. Service would be third and
- 24 history would be fourth.
- 25 Q. Do your customers have high service

- A. Yes, they lose faith in your ability to 5 handle their service needs. Which includes a

1 contractor on a particular project like you have

2 promised, do you potentially lose future sales with

- 6 competitive price and product that meets their
- installation schedule.

3 that contractor?

4

- Q. Jumping over to page 81 of your previous 9 testimony.
- A. Okav. 10
- 11 Q. Starting on line 11.
- 12 MR. TRUITT: I am going to object, I think this
- 13 is improper impeachment, is there a question he has
- 14 given you an inconsistent answer to? Are you asking
- 15 him to read and adopt?
- 16 MR. MANN: Are you asking me, do you want to go
- 17 off the record?
- MR. TRUITT: No, I am objecting to improper 18
- 19 impeachment on the record, you can do it if you
- 20 want.
- 21 MR. GREENAN: What makes you think it's
- 22 impeachment? Maybe he is asking to clarify an
- 23 answer.
- 24 MR. TRUITT: I don't think he can not ask a
- 25 question, simply referring to prior testimony and

Page 194

- 1 expectations?
- 2 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
- 3 THE WITNESS: Yes. Always.
- MR. MANN: Q. What are those? 4
- A. Whatever they need is what they expect. 5
- 6 And never what we need, but what they need. So our
- 7 service is their service. It's mandatory today.
- Q. And if you fail to perform, you fail to
- provide them with the service, what does that do to
- your relationship with the contractor?
- A. Well, you are put at the end of the line 11
- 12 and there is three or four other people in front of
- 13 you then.
- 14 Q. Has that ever happened to you?
- 15 A. Sure.
- 16 Q. Were you able to overcome that and get back
- 17 to the front of the line ever?
- A. Yes. 18

25

- 19 Q. What steps did you have to take in order to
- 20 get back to the front of the line?
- 21 A. You just have to hang around and be there
- 22 and help them when the other guy falls and they
- 23 will, and then you move up. I wish I didn't have to
- 24 phrase it that way but that's kind of the way it is.
  - Q. So if you are unable to service a

- 1 then ask a question, but I am just lodging an
- 2 objection for our record.
- 3 MR. PARKS: Noted.
- MR. MANN: Q. So on line 11 your previous 4
- 5 testimony was, the question was, "Do you generally
- 6 in your experience, do contractors tend to deal with
- 7 a limited number of water works distributors over
- 8 time?"
- 9 "Answer: Yes."
- "Question: Why is that?" 10
- 11 "Answer: Trust, ability to supply a region," and
- 12 you go on and provide further examples. Is that
- 13 still true today?
- 14 A. For the most part it is. You have to be
- 15 competitive price wise.
- 16 Now, if he is a friend of yours and if he is
- 17 your customer, he'll give you the opportunity to be
- 18 competitive, even if you are not. And if you don't
- 19 take that up, then he'll buy it from somebody else.
- 20 And he is not going to pay more for it.
- 21 But they have a tendency to have limited people
- 22 that qualify for them, not that they won't throw a
- 23 bomb on you on occasion where some guy from out of
- 24 town has a real cheap price they say are you going
- 25 to be in this category, and you have to tell them

Page 197

- why, that they don't know what they are doing and that type of thing, but that's part of the game.
- 3 Q. How often do customers go with the lowest
- 4 priced bundle of goods?
- 5 A. More often than not.
- 6 Q. Your previous testimony was that your
- 7 relationship was the number one criteria, and then
- 8 price would be a close second today, but back in
- 9 2010 price was, I think it was fourth.
- 10 In 2010, how often would customers go with the
- 11 lowest price, were they going with the lowest price
- 12 bundle?
- A. Probably not as much as today but there was
- 14 always the ability to react to a price and make the
- 15 contractor whole so he wouldn't have to invest time
- 16 and effort in dealing with somebody he didn't know.
- 17 But that became harder and harder because other
- 18 people stayed around and they kept doing it and the
- 19 guy says well, you keep telling me they don't know
- 20 what they are doing but I am going to have to give
- 21 them one and see.
- 22 And they do take orders away and give it to
- 23 somebody else, they may have problems with them and
- 24 never give it to that guy again, but that order for
- 25 all intents and purposes was gone.

Page 198

- Q. Do you have a core group of customers thatare giving you almost all of their business?
- 3 A. Almost all of our business today would be
- 4 60 percent, 65 maybe, 65 percent would be a good
- 5 customer day.
- 6 Q. And how much business in terms of their
- 7 total amount of business that they have to offer are
- 8 they giving to you?
- 9 A. That's what I mean -- well, oh, probably a
- 10 significant 40, 35, 40 percent of the total package
- 11 that they buy, they might buy, 40 percent of that
- 12 will be from us.
- 13 If they are buying 65 percent of the orders that
- 14 we deal with, that relationship would be
- 15 significant.
- There are certain things they don't buy from us
- 17 like pipe, stuff they buy, they never buy that from
- 18 us, they always buy that from a manufacturer
- 19 directly.
- 20 So it's not a one map fits all terrain, it
- 21 varies. Certain customers have annual requirements
- 22 from manufacturers they deal with and we can't get
- 23 into that ballpark, but we have all the rest of the
- 24 appurtenances for that job.
- 25 Q. Given that your relationship with

- 1 contractors is still number one, are you able to
- 2 charge a premium to those, that core group of
- 3 customers for providing the service that Groeniger &
- 4 Company provides?
- 5 MR. TRUITT: Objection, time frame?
- 6 THE WITNESS: We thought we did and could. But
- 7 to be actual, I don't think we can anymore.
- 3 MR. MANN: Q. And when did that change?
- 9 A. Part of the same downturn of the economy,
- 10 everybody was looking out for their own bottom line.
- 11 And relationships aside, we have to do what we got
- 12 to go for us, which I understand, don't necessarily
- 13 like it but I understand.
- 14 And they'll come back, they'll realize there is
- 15 a difference and they'll come back, they won't ever
- 16 tell you they are going to come back for that reason
- 17 but they will and they do.
- 18 But here again, you can't bank on your abilities
- 19 to do all the peripheral things that you used to be
- 20 able to do when somebody can get product from almost
- 21 anywhere now, inventories are not as big a thing
- 22 with the public works job, so the smaller inventory
- 23 guy is, as a matter of fact in a better position
- 24 because he doesn't have the overhead.
- 25 So here are all these little guys popping up

- 1 with little or no overhead and they have an
- 2 advantage. So it's hard.
- 3 Q. Given this dynamic where you see some of
- 4 your more loyal customers that you thought you maybe
- 5 were able to charge a premium but you no longer are,
- 6 do you see them shifting business if they are
- 7 getting maybe just a five percentage less on the
- 8 fittings of a project?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Do you observe any direct sales of ductal
- 11 iron pipe fittings in your markets?
- 12 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.
- 13 MR. PARKS: Can you clarify direct, do you mean
- 14 direct from the manufacturer to the user?
- 15 MR. MANN: Q. If I were to use the term direct,
- 16 what is your understanding of the term "direct
- 17 sale"?
- 18 A. That comes from the manufacturer directly
- 19 to the end user, bypassing the distributor.
- 20 Q. Okay. So using that as your baseline, do
- 21 you observe any direct sales of ductal iron pipe
- 22 fittings in the markets that you service?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Who is selling direct?
- 25 A. Probably the most notorious is American, a

Page 201

- 1 ductal iron pipe company out of Birmingham, Alabama.
- 2 Great company, make a great product but they
- 3 have always been a direct sales company, they don't
- 4 know now to handle the distributors well and they
- 5 don't think the distributor has the experience nor
- 6 the intelligence to quote certain types of work.
- 7 They are wrong but that's their philosophy. But
- 8 they are the king so they run it that way and they
- 9 supply the fittings and the pipe.
- We compete against them on the fittings and in
- 11 most cases unless it's a big job where they package
- 12 everything and hide everything so they can't ever
- 13 find what a unit price is until after they start
- 14 supplying it, it's difficult to pull it away. Pipe
- 15 is a big entity.
- 16 Q. Do you observe Star selling direct in your
- 17 markets?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 Q. Do you observe SIGMA ever selling direct
- 20 for ductal iron pipe fittings?
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. Do you observe Tyler Union or McWane
- 23 selling direct in the ductal iron pipe fittings?
- 24 A. Not that I have seen lately at all. Or
- 25 that I can recall.

Page 202

- 1 Q. What benefits do suppliers gain by selling
- 2 to distributors versus selling direct? Or in other
- 3 words, what efficiencies do distributors bring to
- 4 the supply chain?
- 5 A. Service, certainly service, knowledge of
- 6 the local specifications, local inventory to pull
- 7 the ones and twosies from, credit applications, all
- 8 the above I guess.
- Q. Do distributors provide one stop shopping
- 10 to customers?
- 11 A. Some do, yes.
- 12 Q. Do distributors handle the billing and
- 13 collections from their customers?
- 14 A. Yes, that's the credit scenario. Some
- 15 people will allow a looser credit format with their
- 16 customer than a manufacturer would.
- 17 And that's probably one of the main underlying
- 18 reasons why manufacturers would rather go through
- 19 distribution because they can guarantee their money
- 20 quicker than if they were selling to the contractor
- 21 directly.

25

- 22 Q. In terms of a sales force, do distributors
- 23 provide a larger sales force than manufacturers?
- 24 A. Normally speaking, sure, yes.
  - Q. Do distributors handle returns of products?

- 1 A. Yes.
- Q. Do distributors aggregate small orders?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Any possibility that McWane, Star, SIGMA
- 5 could effectively start selling direct in the
- 6 markets that Groeniger & Company competed in in
- 7 2011?
- 8 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation, speculation.
- 9 MR. PARKS: You can answer.
- 10 THE WITNESS: They could. If there was, if they
- 11 all were together and didn't allow any deviation and
- 12 the only way you could buy fittings was buying it
- 13 direct, they could probably get away with that until
- 14 somebody came to town and said we are going to allow
- 15 this to go through distribution, then they would be
- 16 out of business.
- 17 MR. MANN: Q. Any chance anybody on their own
- 18 could do it if they didn't have the two to go along
- 19 with them?
- 20 MR. TRUITT: Same objections.
- 21 THE WITNESS: No.
- 22 MR. MANN: Q. Why not?
- 23 A. Because the distributors would rise up
- 24 against it.
- 25 Q. What do you mean by that?

- 1 A. They are taking food out of their mouths,
  - 2 you are trying to break up their package. The
  - 3 fittings as a whole are not going to govern the job.
  - 4 Now, if they put fittings and pipe together,
  - 5 aha, there is much more of a stick. But even that,
  - 6 the pipe companies don't do fittings well.
  - 7 If there is an extra fitting they don't know how
  - 8 to handle that. If they return the fittings, they
  - 9 don't handle that well at all, they don't permit it.
  - 10 And if there is any changes on the job which is
  - 11 more apt to happen than not, as the job is
  - 12 progressing, they run into something different and
  - 13 they make an executive decision we are going to go
  - 14 around the corner rather than go straight up or
  - 15 whatever, then there is a need for a small amount of
  - 16 new types of fittings to handle the change in
  - 17 specification, they don't handle take well either.
  - 18 Distributors, that is just part of the game, we
  - 19 react quickly, adjust, bring the other stuff we took
  - 20 out there back and give them the new stuff. So we
  - 21 do that constantly.
  - 22 And that's kind of why we have a lot of D items
  - 23 that we would normally not want to stock, but
  - 24 because of returns that have come back and special
  - 25 fittings that they didn't need that we took back as

Page 208

Page 205

- 1 part of the relationship we have with the customer,
- 2 and every now and then they do their yard sweep
- 3 where they go through the at the end of the job,
- 4 they pick up everything and bring it back, sometimes
- 5 we didn't even sell it to them.
- 6 But we give them something on it. It's
- 7 relationships.
- 8 (Brief recess taken.)
- 9 MR. MANN: Q. Mr. Groeniger, earlier today you
- 10 stated that you purchased imported fittings from
- 11 McWane or Tyler, Star and SIGMA; is that correct?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. Why do you have multiple suppliers of
- 14 imported fittings?
- 15 A. I guess the nature of the beast that we
- 16 developed, bringing on people from other companies
- 17 as groups of people that had preferences as far as
- 18 manufacturers go. And we let them do their thing.
- 19 Whoever supported them best they used, even
- 20 though I maybe had preferences, I said you are
- 21 fighting the battle in your area, you make those
- 22 choices. We support it.
- 23 And so suddenly relationships were made with
- other manufacturers that we traditionally may have
- 25 not dealt with because of Fresno or because of

- 1 A. No, I don't think so.
- 2 Q. In 2011?
- 3 A. I don't think so.
- 4 Q. Earlier today you stated that you had
- 5 purchased domestic fittings from Star, you believed
- 6 there was two projects; is that correct?
- 7 A. Two projects that I had knowledge of that I
- 8 was involved in, yes.
- 9 Q. Have you considered purchasing more ductal
- 10 iron pipe fittings from Star on the domestic side?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And did you purchase more domestic ductal
- 13 iron pipe fittings from Star?
- 14 A. Probably not.
- 15 Q. Why not?
- 16 A. Because of the inherent threats of
- 17 retaliation.
- 18 Q. Who was threatening you?
- 19 A. Tyler.
- 20 Q. When you say retaliation, earlier today
- 21 Mr. Truitt put Exhibit Number 2, but for consistency
- 22 purposes I am actually going to enter the same
- 23 exhibit which has been previously marked as Exhibit
- 24 Number 6 and I know it's redundant but there is a
- 25 rhyme and a reason to it.

- 1 Bakersfield or because of Sacramento and they had a
- 2 better salesperson and better support.
- 3 Q. Are there any price advantages to having
- 4 more than one supplier on imported fittings?
- 5 A. Not really. The advantage was support and
- 6 the fact that these people would help the branch
- 7 people better than a company that would handle
- 8 corporate best wouldn't get out to the branches to
- 9 help them.
- And we could not or we did not or were not able
- 11 to transfer that relationship to a branch level
- 12 which these people have had, in most cases were 20
- 13 plus year people that came to us.
- 14 So it's difficult to change those guys, they are
- 15 entrenched in the way they do business. And the
- 16 reason they came over to our company is because we
- 17 allowed them the ability to continue their
- 18 philosophy with as few changes as possible.
- 19 Q. Who sells domestic ductal iron pipe
- 20 fittings --
- 21 MR. TRUITT: Objection, time frame.
- 22 MR. MANN: Q. In 2011 -- actually in 2009, who
- 23 sold domestic ductal iron pipe fittings?
- 24 A. Tyler and Star.
- 25 Q. And in 2010 were there any entrants?

- The retaliation that you just spoke of and the
- 2 threats, Mr. Truitt talked about this particular
- 3 letter and how it encompasses two particular
- 4 threats; is that correct?
- A. Yes. More than that actually, it does have
- 6 more than that.
- 7 Q. The letter itself has more than just two
- 8 threats?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. What were the other threats?
- 11 A. Well, it does mention, "In support of the
- 12 increased demand for domestic products," it doesn't
- 13 say necessarily fittings there, "we are pleased to
- 14 announce that McWane's domestic fittings and
- 15 accessories are sold under Tyler Union and Clow
- 16 Water brand names."
- 17 The Clow brand name is very, very important to
- 18 Groeniger & Company at that time because we were the
- 19 largest purveyor of fire hydrants of which Clow
- 20 manufactured probably in the state.
- 21 And the fire hydrant that is sold predominantly
- 22 in this state is a specified wet barrel type of fire
- 23 hydrant, wet barrel is what they call it. Versus a
- 24 dry barrel.
- 25 Cold areas require a dry barrel so they don't

1

9

- 1 freeze but around here it's wet barrel.
- 2 Clow is the major producer, produces probably 75
- 3 percent of all the wet barrel hydrants and we are
- 4 their largest distributor.
- We are probably at the time of 2006, 2005 the
- 6 third largest Clow distributor of valves in the
- 7 nation and we were just a small operation, mid size
- 8 operation here in California. But we did that type
- 9 of volume.
- We have the annual contract, we had the annual
- 11 contract for San Francisco, for East Bay Water, for
- 12 Contra Costa County Water, for Marin Municipal
- 13 Water, for annual contracts for valves and hydrants
- 14 all at the same time, very unusual, probably the
- 15 first time in history that has ever happened.
- And we don't have all those together today but
- 17 at that time we did and we were, it was very
- 18 important.
- 19 And when Clow Water brand names was stated, that
- 20 meant that we could have problems in the other side
- 21 of the Clow products that we handle.
- 22 McWane is a big company, well run company, tough
- 23 company and we did not handle their pipe, we handled
- 24 a competitor of theirs pipe which we were pretty big
- 25 in that too, but we did not handle their pipe so we
  - Page 210
  - 1 felt they couldn't take that away from us.
  - 2 But everything else we could lose and that would
  - 3 have been a tremendous blow, we would have to do
- 4 some major reorganization if that had happened.
- And I don't think that they would have done that
- 6 but you don't know. McWane can, McWane is a tough
- 7 company, I am not saying that that's bad but they
- 8 are a tough company and they have, Tyler has run
- 9 roughshod on their part of the industry for years.
- 10 They didn't need to do that but they did it.
- All they had to do was sell, all they had to do
- 12 was do Salesmanship 1A and they would have been
- 13 fine.
- 14 But they went to intimidation and riding
- 15 roughshod on the industry and that turned a lot of
- 16 people off, people like me turned off and we went
- 17 out to seek other avenues. And that was part of our
- 18 ups and downs with Tyler over the years.
- 19 It's not that they are not a good company, Tyler
- 20 makes good product, they are a good company.
- 21 But they don't, we don't want them to own us and
- 22 we are an independent company and we did things
- 23 independently, the people who supported us we
- 24 supported 110 percent, but those who didn't we went
- 25 out of our way to find options.

- Q. Earlier today you talked about the San Jose
- 2 Water Company and the incident there where you had
- 3 the contract but that you had to convince Tyler that
- 4 you had that contract; is that right?
- A. That's correct.
- 6 Q. What was your understanding? Why did Tyler
- 7 change their price on those fittings?
- 8 A. It was to bring pressure.
  - Q. Why were they bringing pressure?
- 10 A. They told us we weren't buying enough
- 11 foreign fittings from them, we were buying all our
- 12 domestic fittings, but the majority of those
- 13 domestics were going to San Jose Water.
- 14 They were one of the unique companies in this
- 15 recession that grew. They were a private water
- 16 company, and they got money from the government to
- 17 expand their facilities and they were, it was like a
- 18 heyday for them, they had projects going right and
- 19 left.
- 20 And what happens is they controlled the
- 21 specification for the materials, you give them the
- 22 price for the materials that meet their
- 23 specifications, they take it and give it and say
- 24 okay, here is two contractors that they use to do
- 25 all their work and they said here, you can buy from

- 1 either one, both of them meet our specification and
- 2 are approved by us to do work here.
- 3 Then the contractors could have bought it all
- 4 from one guy, but in this case one contractor bought
- 5 it from another guy and the other contractor bought
- 6 it from us, which is good, it kept the balance going
- 7 and it kept everybody, if the you have it all then
- 8 you have certain responsibilities that are inherent
- 9 with that.
- 10 Splitting it up is great with me, I'd rather do
- 11 that than have it all to be honest with you. But
- 12 anyway, we had half of it and another contractor had 13 half.
- 14 The supplier of the other contractor was
- 15 applying pressure to Tyler to get us out of it, they
- 16 had the contract with this contractor and Tyler said
- 17 well, you don't have the contract with him, and I
- 18 said you are right, I don't have it with that
- 19 contractor, I have it with this contractor.
- 20 Q. Backing up a little bit, earlier you had
- 21 stated that prior Tyler Union issuing this September
- 22 22, 2009 letter which has been marked as CX 0006,
- 23 you had purchased two projects from Star on domestic
- 24 fittings; is that correct?
- 25 A. That's correct. We may have purchased more

Page 213 Page 215 1 that era of domestic requirement, not domestic. 1 through the branches, I don't think so. 2 Tyler requirement, they didn't approve Star, 2 I think those were the two, I mean, these were domestic they wouldn't approve them. 3 big, big projects, these were big fittings, some of 4 the fittings Tyler didn't even make, they would have And Tyler did a good job of specification, got 5 to give them that credit, they did the specification 5 to make them and most of the fittings Star didn't 6 make either but they would make them for this 6 job and they kept the specification working for 7 them. 7 project. 8 We could not do anything about it, Star could 8 Q. Earlier today when Mr. Truitt was talking 9 not do anything about it, SIGMA couldn't do anything 9 to you about CX 0006 you talked about the San Jose 10 about it. 10 Water Company experience that you had; is that 11 correct? 11 We had them all go in there and talk to the A. That's correct. 12 guys, they said no, we are private water, we can do 12 13 what we want to do. Q. I believe it was your testimony, and 13 14 So the realization is if we were going to be in 14 correct me if I'm wrong, but that you believed the 15 that ballgame during that period of time when that 15 experience that you dealt with as it related to the was the biggest entity of anything going on in the 16 San Jose Water Company was because you had purchased 17 Hayward region, and to support two of our major 17 domestic fittings from Star; is that correct? 18 A. That is what the inference was when we had 18 contractors in the area that were bidding work down 19 there, we had to have Tyler. And Tyler knew that, 19 meetings with Tyler. That we are not -- we are just 20 it was pretty obvious. 20 buying the domestic fittings from them, and not 21 21 buying any foreign fittings. And we asked when the annual bid came out, we 22 had the whole bid two years before supplying Tyler, 22 And we said well, you are getting all the 23 we had all contractors coming to us. 23 domestics except for that one job, that happened 24 And the year after that we split the bid and 24 actually before this letter came out, the job was 25 bid and submitted on and organized far before this 25 this year we split the bid. And Tyler said well, Page 214 Page 216 1 letter came out. 1 you didn't get the bid, so we said yes, we did, we 2 Q. So prior to this letter you had this 2 asked you for prices and you gave it so us and now 3 experience with Tyler where they were trying to get 3 you are coming back and saying you are not going to 4 you to purchase more imported fittings rather than 4 support it. 5 just their domestic fittings? They had a price increase sometime after the 5 6 6 first of the year and they just upped our prices A. That's correct. 7 Q. And based on the experience that you had 7 arbitrarily. And so we couldn't up our prices with 8 with Tyler Union and as it related to the San Jose 8 the contractors and maintain a relationship with 9 Water Company and the issuance of this letter that 9 them. 10 came out on September 22, 2009 that I have marked as 10 And the other supplier knew what was going on, 11 CX 0006, what effect if any did this letter and that 11 they were in there the same day, and I said hey, you 12 experience have on your willingness to purchase 12 can't buy Tyler at a good price any more, they knew 13 domestic fittings from Star? 13 about it. 14 A. Well, it was the realization with the size 14 As a matter of fact, I think we heard it from 15 our contractor first before we knew. We said what's 15 of our company and our needs for fittings, we could 16 be upside down in an area that could hurt the 16 going on and he said well, no, you didn't get the 17 company as a whole. 17 contract, we can't give you that price anymore. 18 18 If we couldn't get fittings, the specifications So they were trying to get the business for the predominantly in the valley are foreign allowable 19 whole thing by hook or by crook, so we were 20 hustling. 20 all throughout the valley, when you get up to 21 Sacramento it tightens down a little bit, there is a 21 So we said hey, there is no change, you get the 22 prices, and so we were buying Tyler at the higher 22 couple of domestic only specs or Tyler only specs. But when you hit the Bay Area, it's more price and selling it to them at the contract price, 24 prevalent. There are one or two districts that are 24 which means we were losing money.

25

25 big, San Jose Water was the biggest by far during

And continuously fighting with Tyler trying to

- 1 get them to acknowledge the fact that they had
- 2 quoted us on the project and having the contractor
- 3 talk to their regional guy when he went to the
- 4 contractor's office and say we are supplying the
- 5 contractor through Groeniger, they gave us the price
- 6 and we have the annual contract from the district
- 7 and so forth. That didn't work.
- We kept selling projects and getting our share
- 9 of the business through one contractor. And then so
- 10 we went to the district ourselves and complained to
- 11 the district saying we have a problem with your
- 12 specifications, they are limiting supply to one guy.
- 13 And we were up front, we said we are quoting the
- 14 job, they knew about it, we got pricing from them
- 15 and now they are restricting.
- 16 So they wrote a letter from San Jose Water
- 17 Company to McWane saying that Groeniger & Company is
- 18 part of the San Jose contract for this year.
- And even that took a little bit before it sunk
- 20 in and finally came back and said okay, we'll give
- 21 you that price.
- Q. We covered that this morning. Just 22
- 23 focusing, I guess backing up a little bit, setting
- 24 aside the San Jose Water Company, that contract and
- 25 the experience that you had with Tyler, you stated

Page 218

3

- 1 that you had purchased two big projects from Star
- 2 for domestic fittings, prior to the issuance of the
- 3 September 22, 2009 letter; is that correct?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. After that, after the issuance did you
- 6 purchase any more Star domestic?
- 7 A. I think we did but it wasn't, it would have
- 8 to be coming from the Hayward store because they are
- 9 the ones that were being impacted by this.
- 10 Q. What to you mean by being impacted?
- A. They were the ones doing the big work for 11
- 12 ARRA projects coming out of our Hayward estimating
- 13 group.
- 14 There would have been very little requirement
- 15 for domestic through the Central Valley unless they
- 16 had a big project for ARRA, under ARRA auspices and
- 17 they would come to Hayward to have us do the
- 18 take-off's and submit the pricing and so forth.
- And we would have caught it at that point and
- 20 said we have to make sure we submit domestic
- 21 materials.
- Q. Had Tyler not issued this letter in
- 23 September 2009, would you have purchased more
- 24 domestic fittings from Star?
- 25 A. Yes.

Page 217

4

1 Q. How much more do you think you would have

2 purchased from Star?

3 MR. TRUITT: Objection, speculation.

MR. PARKS: You can answer.

5 THE WITNESS: Well, if they had done their

6 specification work which means that they could get

7 in at San Jose Water, we would have bought a

8 significant amount of business from them, possibly

50 to 75 percent of our domestic requirements.

10 Probably not all of it because they don't have

11 as complete a line as Tyler does, but between the

12 two we would have split the business pretty much

13 fifty-fifty.

14 MR. MANN: Q. So had Tyler not issued this

15 letter in September 2009, you would have purchased

16 50 percent of your domestic fittings needs from

17 Star?

18 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.

19 THE WITNESS: I would think we would have.

20 Knowing personalities involved, knowing the history

21 involved and the sales people that Star had

22 currently in effect in the Central Valley coming out

23 of Sacramento who were very astute to our needs and

our capabilities, I think so, yeah.

25 That's if pricing was identical, that's not

Page 220

1 saying I am doing this on a price basis, I am

2 presuming that the pricing would be equivalent. And if the pricing was equivalent then yeah,

4 that's what would happen. If the pricing was

5 lopsided one way or the other, that could affect

6 what we did.

Q. If you could turn to page 129 in Exhibit 1 7 8 and I am going to start on line 9.

9 "Question: Assume that the Federal Trade

10 Commission can stop Tyler from engaging in

11 threatening distributors that want to purchase

12 domestic fittings from Star, and assuming Tyler

13 doesn't do anything to improve their service

14 offering, now in that world are you purchasing more

15 domestic fittings from Star?"

"Answer: Probably not." 16

MR. TRUITT: Object to the form of the question. 17

18 I am objecting to Mr. Renner's question which is

19 improper.

20 MR. MANN: Q. It seems like you just told me

21 that you would have purchased up to 50 percent of

22 your domestic fittings needs if Tyler hadn't issued

23 this letter back in September 2009.

Now, obviously the question that Mr. Renner 24

25 posed isn't necessarily asking if Tyler hadn't

Page 221

- 1 issued the letter, but it does say if they were able
- 2 to stop the threats that were occuring.
- So I guess I am just wondering if maybe, if the
- 4 testimony you provided on page 129, is there a way
- 5 to kind of clarify that?
- 6 MR. TRUITT: Objection to the form.
- 7 THE WITNESS: It was true at that time but the
- 8 question did not answer the fact was Star in all the
- 9 specifications.
- If that was included in there, if Star was 10
- 11 completely acceptable as a domestic manufacturer,
- 12 especially with San Jose Water, I would have
- 13 answered that differently.
- 14 MR. MANN: Q. Okay.
- 15 A. But at that time, and they still are not
- 16 and that's a big part of our business.
- And I could see right away that it wouldn't 17
- 18 change much because the lion's share of our domestic
- 19 product was going into San Jose Water.
- Q. Let's explore that a little bit. How much
- 21 in 2010 of your domestic fittings purchases went to
- 22 San Jose Water if you know?
- A. Outside of those two big projects it was
- 24 probably 90 percent, 85, 90 percent.
- 25 Q. So outside of the two big projects that

1 "Question: Has the policy that McWane is

- 2 announcing in CX 6 with respect to purchases of
- 3 domestic fittings changed your or affected your
- 4 willingness to do business with Star on the domestic
- 5 side?"
- "Answer: No. " 6
- 7 Your testimony today is that you actually would
- 8 have given Star 50 percent of your domestic?
- 9 business --
- 10 A. Here again --
- 11 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.
- 12 THE WITNESS: -- we have to look at acceptance
- 13 into the specifications. If I just did 90 percent
- 14 of our domestic fittings, outside of a couple of the
- 15 ARRA jobs, were going to San Jose Water, and there
- 16 was no change, it would have made no difference
- 17 today.
- 18 Even if they had a complete line and were
- 19 competitive and everything else I still could not
- 20 use them in a domestic application with San Jose
- 21 Water. I could use them everyplace else and I
- 22 probably would do that.
- 23 MR. MANN: Q. So the question and answer
- 24 exchange that occurred back in December of 2010, it
- 25 sounds as if it's specific to the San Jose Water

Page 222

- 1 Star supplied?
- 2 A. Yeah.
- 3 Q. So setting aside the San Jose Water Company
- 4 and their domestic needs, your previous testimony
- 5 when I asked how much of your domestic business
- 6 would you give to Star, it was 50 percent; is that
- 7 right?
- A. Yeah. I don't think that we would have
- 9 kicked Tyler out, we have relationships with some of
- 10 the people at Tyler who are trying to change things
- 11 and I respect that.
- 12 But by giving Star our business it would promote
- 13 better service from Tyler also. And it would make
- 14 them work harder I think, it would me if I was a
- 15 salesman.
- 16 And that's all I am trying to get Tyler to do is
- 17 work harder and sell better, not intimidate more.
- Q. Jumping over to page 135 of Exhibit 1 now, 18
- 19 Mr. Renner asks a similar question that I just
- 20 wanted to clarify based on your testimony today.
- 21 A. Okay.
- Q. So on page 135 starting at line 23,
- 23 "Question: Has the policy that McWane is announcing
- 24 in CX 6 with respect to purchases of domestic
- 25 fittings" -- let me start over.

1 Company, the fact that Star was not able to place

- 2 its product with San Jose Water Company didn't
- 3 affect your willingness to purchase from them --
- 4 MR. TRUITT: Objection, the question is clear on 5 its face.
- 6 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 7 MR. MANN: Q. Is Star ready in your estimation
- 8 to serve as a supplier of domestic ductal iron pipe
- 9 fittings for all specifications that don't
- 10 specifically ask for Tyler?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And were they in 2009?
- 13 A. Possibly. I don't know that I checked into
- 14 them that well back then.
- 15 I was more interested in getting San Jose Water
- 16 out of the way and not wanting to get too much
- 17 involved further because I was going to end up
- 18 getting hammered if I did.
- 19 So I just made it easier on me just to stay with
- 20 what I had and service my customers and worry about
- 21 that later, some other time.
- 22 Q. How did Star do in responding to the two
- 23 projects that you gave to them?
- 24 A. Excellent.
- 25 Q. Did you have any issues of quality?

A. No.

1

2 Q. Any issues with service?

3 A. Yeah, a couple of issues, we wanted it

4 quicker than we said we wanted it, the contractor

5 told us, gave us a lay schedule and we were

6 complying with the lay schedule and all of a sudden

7 the contractor changed his mind and wanted to start

8 someplace else, we even supplied some Tyler

9 fittings, we even supplied SIGMA fittings.

Because it was that or not get started, and they
had a meeting at the top and said that's okay, we

12 can supply two fittings here that were foreign or

13 something other than what we submitted on to get the

14 job going.

They met their obligation a hundred percent and

16 that was a tough job, it was an extremely, extremely

17 tough job for them to start out with fittings of

18 this size which they had to create a pattern and

19 make the fitting.

20 And some of those fittings Tyler had to make a

21 pattern and make a fitting too so it wasn't as if

22 Tyler had them all sitting in their shop, they did

23 not. Availability would have been almost

24 identically with Tyler as it was with Star.

25 Q. I want to shift gears now, I am going to

Page 226

1 hand you what's been marked CX 0056. This

2 particular exhibit, Mr. Groeniger, is a collection

3 of what I believe are referred to as pricing

4 announcements or multiplier changes and it's a

5 sample of the types of I guess pricing letters that

6 are sent out in the industry.

7

16

And I just wanted you to look over it, if you

8 could tell me whether or not you received these

9 types of letters and we'll start there.

10 A. Yeah, we would have received them. I might

11 have not gotten them in my mailbox but I would have

12 been informed that we got a price increase from

13 these people because it affects our computer system,

14 we have to update our computer system. So that our

15 average costs will be represented accurately.

Q. So Groeniger & Company received these types

17 of pricing letters from its suppliers?

18 A. Yes, suppliers, yes.

19 Q. And you stated that you might not get it

20 directly in your mailbox. Who would have received

21 these types of letters?

2 A. Our sales people might get it, I might get

23 it too but I would not have, I'd have looked at it

24 and say oh, they are going up in price, because it

25 doesn't bother me all that much because my inventory

OBLIC

Page 227

1 looks better to me, it's when they go down in price

2 that it affects my inventory.

3 And I am a big inventory guy so my inventory

4 value just went up by X percent. Now, that is

5 supposing that everybody is doing the same thing,

6 but if they say you are going up and the other guy

7 is not, then you have to look at it and say okay,

8 then we have to change what we do, buy more from

9 this guy because it's better for our inventory

10 levels. But we get these.

11 Q. Over the course of your previous position

12 at Groeniger & Company as the CEO, did you review

13 these types of letters when they were received?

14 A. To be honest with you, probably not. I

15 would leave that to my executive vice-president, my

16 sales manager, my regional managers to give me, what

17 does this implicate as far as you see and does this

18 change your product mix or whatever.

19 It's only when we came to a change in overall

20 suppliers, when we said we are going to go all one

21 way or all the other way, that has to come across my

22 desk.

23 We don't change suppliers without a real general

24 meeting of all the minds. And we have those on a

25 regular basis.

Page 228

1 We had them with fittings, we had them with all

2 the manufacturers, we have them come in, explain how

3 they are going to handle our company as a whole, not

4 just Hayward branch or the Redding branch to the

5 north or the Bakersfield branch to the south, how

6 are they going to handle those differently, who is

7 going to be calling on them, we lay it all out.

8 And we at the time of 2008, we were still the

9 big supplier of fittings in northern and central

10 California, probably in the state.

11 But I don't know that for a fact, but I just

12 assume from what I know of the industry we were the

13 player.

14 And for somebody to come into the state and not

15 sell us would be a long term -- and that was our, in

16 some ways what Tyler was mad at, the fact that we

17 had too much control and we weren't giving them the

18 business in one branch, we gave them business in the

19 other branch.

20 Some branches were exclusively Tyler, domestic

21 and foreign, but that wasn't enough.

We had to face east and say we are going to buy

23 90 percent of our business from you and whatever or

24 else they would say one place is not enough.

25 Q. Just focusing on these pricing letters, how

Page 229

- 1 do these pricing letters help Groeniger & Company
- 2 make business decisions?
- 3 So if the prices are going to go up, how does
- 4 them telling you that they are going up affect your
- 5 business?
- 6 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Well, normally we know about these
- price increases before we get that letter.
- MR. MANN: Q. How does knowing that information
- 10 help you make decisions?
- 11 A. Traditionally price on fittings went up
- 12 about five percent a year on cast iron or ductal
- 13 iron, pretty much doesn't change, even the world
- 14 market, sometimes the raw material gets a little
- 15 higher, but it's not like copper, it's not like
- 16 aluminum which goes up and down like mad, cast iron
- 17 is kind of a gentle rise and they are about five
- percent a year it went up.
- 19 You could almost book that until toward the end
- 20 when everything was skyrocketing and everything was
- 21 going up at rather a higher rate.
- And it was just keeping track of it so that you
- 23 had enough time to bring inventory in to support
- 24 outstanding orders that would more than encompass
- 25 your inventory.

1

6

Then we would do that, we would place large 2 orders before the price increase so that we had

3 product coming in in the next weeks or month at the 3 because their economy was starting to boom, but

- 4 original level so that we could protect our 5 customers.
- Because we can't give letters like this to our customers, they would say I don't care, go up to 7 8 what you want to but I have got a price from you
- 9 here, and if you don't get me that price I will find
- 10 somebody who else and they can in a heartbeat.
- 11 So these letters stopped with us. If we have a 12 district that has a year contract, we send them a 13 letter like this and they say too bad.

Or if they have an escalator where it allows you 14

- 15 to raise your prices, you can send them a letter 16 like this saying these prices are going up five
- 17 percent, we are going to go up five percent
- 18 accordingly and you might get away with it. But
- 19 most of these districts don't have escalators on 20 their pricing.
- 21 Q. I am going to hand you now what's been 22 marked CX 0138. And this is a, at the bottom it's
- 24 This is a letter that Tyler Union sent on May 25 7th, 2008 to all Tyler Union distribution customers.
- 23 Bates stamped TU-FTC-0010321.

- 1 Would that include you?
- 2 A. Yes. In that date, yes.
- 3 Q. Could you just review this letter real
- 4 quickly, just to yourself?
  - A. (Witness complies) Okay.
  - Q. Focusing on the second to last paragraph
- 7 where it says, "Before announcing any price actions
- 8 we carefully analyze all factors including:
- 9 Domestic and global inflation, market and
- 10 competitive conditions within each region as well as
- 11 performance against our own internal metrics. We
- 12 anticipate being able to complete our analysis by
- 13 the end of May. At that point we will send out
- 14 letters to each specifying region detailing changes,
- 15 if any, to our current pricing policy."
- 16 Does Tyler Union identify what factors they are
- 17 analyzing help you in your business?
- 18 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
- 19 THE WITNESS: No, not that I can see. They are
- 20 talking about the world scrap market that has a
- 21 tendency to go up and down.
- 22 But scrap iron is probably one of the most
- 23 static, to an extent, static costs, it doesn't
- 24 fluctuate a lot.
- 25 It did maybe in certain times but it falls back

- 1 real quick to a standard average. You may have a 2 spike because of China needing product, scrap iron
- 4 certainly that leveled off quickly.
- 5 As soon as the Olympics ended that ended. So it
- 6 came back down to a more manageable level.
- 7 Those things, world economics have a tendency to 8 be looked at certainly, a manufacturer has to look
- 9 at that, I understand. This letter wouldn't have
- 10 done very much for me, there is nothing definite
- 11 that is going to impact me.
- 12 Q. So why would Tyler send you this letter 13 then, what do you think?
- 14 MR. TRUITT: Objection, speculation.
- 15 THE WITNESS: A warning that times are tough and
- 16 we are going to have to do wild and crazy things in
- 17 the future, and all those wild and crazy things come
- 18 down to what actually happens and what actual relief
- 19 we as a distributor have to get product before they
- 20 go up, so that we are held whole.
- 21 And if they give us the time to react to it we
- 22 can react to our customers and say the price has
- 23 gone up, guys, so give me your orders in right now.
- 24 Sometimes it helps us get orders off the street,
- 25 we have had price increases and after this date we

Page 236

Page 233

- 1 have to raise our prices, and they say okay, we'll
- 2 give you the order now, so we put that in with our
- 3 blanket of orders to get price protection and
- 4 service our customer.
- 5 MR. MANN: Q. So what you have just described
- 6 sounds like tha'ts a benefit to getting a price
- 7 increase letter, but that's not what this is. This
- 8 is an announcement --
- 9 A. An announcement of some sort.
- 10 Q. -- that they might be raising prices in the
- 11 future; is that right?
- 12 MR. TRUITT: Objection to the form of the
- 13 question.
- 14 THE WITNESS: They might be raising prices, as
- 15 much as 16 percent or as low as 6 percent.
- 16 MR. MANN: Q. But as far as the factors that
- 17 they are analyzing, that doesn't help you run your
- 18 business?
- 19 A. No. I cannot use this letter for any
- 20 district or any contractor to get relief because
- 21 they don't know what it is, what it means and they
- 22 don't know the date that they are going to
- 23 effectively change prices to where, and are they
- 24 going to allows us to buy fittings until that date
- 25 at a specific date or after that date, are they

- 1 inventory evaluations."
- 2 The next part I don't understand where it says,
- 3 "and to compete on a more level playing field."
  - A. I don't understand that either.
- 5 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
- 6 THE WITNESS: I don't understand that either.
- 7 What playing field are they trying to -- I don't
- 8 understand what the playing field is there.
- MR. MANN: Q. Do you know how raising the price
- 10 would enable you to compete on a more level playing
- 11 field if the playing field they are referring to is
- 12 you as a distributor, and the field you are playing
- 13 on?
- 14 MR. TRUITT: Objection, form.
- 15 THE WITNESS: To me that doesn't make sense. If
- 16 they are cutting the price I can understand it, but
- 17 if they are raising the price that means they were
- 18 low to begin with and that would be something that
- 19 would not be interesting to us, that we had an
- 20 advantage and evidently didn't use it because now
- 21 they are bringing a price up to a level -- that
- 22 doesn't make sense to me, that might make sense to
- 23 somebody but it does not make sense the me.
- 24 MR. MANN: Q. And the next phrase says: "It is
- 25 our intention going forward to sell all products

Page 234

6

- 1 going to give us a grace period?
- 2 This letter could mean to me they are going to
- 3 give us a grace period, but we don't know how much
- 4 it's going up, so it's difficult.
- 5 This I would say don't worry about it until you
- 6 see the letter come out saying we are going up two
- 7 percent, nine percent and so forth.
- 8 Q. I am going to hand you now what's been
- 9 marked CX 1178. And this has a Bates label of?
- 10 TU-FTC-0010307. And this is a letter dated January
- 11 11th, 2008. To "Dear Valued Customer."
- 12 A. Okay.
- 13 Q. Going down to the third paragraph that
- 14 starts, "To help our distribution customers better
- 15 manage their inventory valuations and compete on a
- 16 more level playing field, it is our intention going
- 17 forward to sell all products only off the newly
- 18 published multipliers."
- 19 And it says, "We will continue to monitor the
- 20 competitive environment and adjust regional
- 21 multipliers as required to provide you with
- 22 competitive pricing."
- 23 A. Okay.
- 24 Q. I understand the first part that says, "to
- 25 help our distribution customers better manage their

- 1 only off the newly published multipliers."
- 2 Does that suggest that prior to issuing this
- 3 that they weren't selling products off of the
- 4 published multipliers?
- 5 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation.
  - THE WITNESS: It could mean that.
- 7 MR. MANN: Q. What else could it mean?
- 8 A. Well, it means they are standardizing and
- 9 they would be getting away from discounting off of
- 10 list price and discounts that were were pennies
- 11 here, two percent here, two percent there.
- 12 This week it might be one percentage, this
- 13 region it might be, you are up to line 50 or
- 14 whatever the lines are, it would indicate to me that
- 15 they are trying to standardize their pricing policy
- 16 so that it wouldn't be all over the board.
- 17 Q. Standardize it against, what is the
- 19 A. Whatever they feel is the standard,
- 20 whatever Tyler feels is the standard is the
- 21 standard.

18 standard?

- 22 And they are trying to get there so that they
- 23 are consistent with what they do.
- 24 All municipal bids are honored, that's good,
- 25 takes me off the hook. All prior to a certain date

Page 237

- 1 are honored, that takes me off the hook, that gives
- 2 me a little bit of time to March 1st, that means
- 3 anything we have hanging out there at the old price
- 4 we have to have shipped by March 1st or otherwise we
- 5 are going to revert to whatever the new system is.
- That gives us enough time to react, that would 6
- 7 have been okay with me.
- I would have seen nothing in this letter that 8
- 9 would have alarmed me because they are giving me the
- 10 time necessary to react to my outstanding orders,
- 11 but as far as trying to analyze what they are saying
- 12 in that paragraph, that's beyond me, I don't
- 13 understand. They must have a reason for that but I
- 14 didn't understand it.
- Q. Do you have any idea what that reason could 15
- 16 be or why they would put this type of language in
- 17 the letter?
- 18 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form of the question.
- 19 THE WITNESS: I don't have the slightest idea.
- 20 MR. MANN: Q. Going to the next sentence in
- 21 that paragraph that starts with, "To help our
- 22 distribution customers," the next sentence of that
- 23 paragraph says, "We will continue to monitor the
- 24 competitive environment."
- 25 What competitive environment is Tyler

- 1 monitoring? Are they monitoring -- let me just reask
- 2 the question. What competitive environment is Tyler
- 3 monitoring?
- 4 MR. TRUITT: Objection, foundation, speculation.
- 5 THE WITNESS: They are monitoring everything,
- 6 that's all I can say. They will go out and take
- 7 pictures of projects, they will walk your yard, they
- 8 will verify, take a look at fittings in your yard,
- 9 they will take a look at everything that they can
- 10 come by and look at, they will look at and try and
- 11 figure out what you are doing.
- 12 Even though you tell them one thing they are
- 13 going to think that you are probably lying to them
- 14 or you are telling them the wrong thing, so they
- 15 will come and check it out, without approval by the
- 16 way, but they will just casually walk out in the
- 17 yard and look at things.
- And I caught them doing that sometimes and I was 18
- 19 very upset with it, but I told them come by the
- 20 office first and I'll show you everything, but come
- 21 by the office first, don't go walking out there.
- 22 And one guy gave me lip and I escorted him off
- 23 the property, but that was one time, didn't happen 24 again.
- 25 MR. MANN: Q. Are you aware of the Ductal Iron

1 Fitting Research Association?

- 2 A. Yep.
- 3 Q. What is that?
- 4 A. It's an association of producers.
- 5 Q. Of fittings producers?
- 6 Is that DIPRA? It's not DIPRA?
- 7 Q. It's not DIPRA, no, that's the Ductal Iron
- 8 Pipe Research Association, not to be confused with
- 9 that. Are you aware of DIFRA, the Ductal Iron
- 10 Fittings --
- 11 A. I presume it's similar to DIPRA but in the
- 12 fittings scenario.
- 13 Q. Do you know whether or not it exists?
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. Have you ever had contact with anyone from
- 16 DIFRA?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Have you had any contact with anyone from
- 19 DIPRA?
- 20 A. Yes, only because we were talking about,
- 21 they were a political arm of the ductal iron pipe
- 22 people, they were represented in Washington, they
- 23 would certainly promote the use of ductal iron pipe
- 24 over everything else, the PVC guys have theirs, the
- 25 ductal guys have theirs and they are a political
  - Page 240

- 1 arm. 2 But they will help if you have a specification
- 3 problem. They will come out or send an engineer out
- 4 to help with the specification to get something
- 5 approved if it is not currently approved.
- 6 Q. Are you aware of DIFRA offering those same
- 7 services?
- MR. TRUITT: Object to the form, foundation, 8
- 9 asked and answered.
- 10 THE WITNESS: What was that question again?
- 11 DIPRA?
- 12 MR. MANN: Q. You just explained what DIPRA
- 13 does, they will send an engineer out to help with
- 14 specifications, they will help I guess with the
- 15 promotion of ductal iron pipe.
- 16 Are you aware of whether or not DIFRA provides
- 17 those same services?
- 18 A. No, I am not.
- 19 Q. Mr. Truitt towards the end of his
- 20 questioning today pointed out that Groeniger &
- 21 Company has filed its own lawsuit against McWane
- 22 Star and SIGMA; is that correct?
- 23 A. Yes, sir.
- Q. And after you filed that, I guess it 24
- 25 wouldn't have been you, but on your behalf after

- 1 that complaint was filed, have you had any
- 2 communication with anyone from Star Pipe?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Have you had any communications with anyone
- 5 from Tyler Union?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Have you had any communications with anyone
- 8 from SIGMA regarding the filing of your complaint?
- 9 A. Yes, they have.
- 10 Q. Can you tell me about that? Who contacted
- 11 you?
- 12 A. The vice-president or president of SIGMA.
- 13 Q. Who is that?
- 14 A. A guy by the name of Larry Rybaci.
- 15 Q. Can you spell Rybaci for the record?
- 16 A. No, I couldn't spell it, I don't know how
- 17 to spell it. It's spelled kind of like it sounds so
- 18 I presume, it's a Polish name so I just don't know.
- 19 Every time I try to spell it I spell it wrong
- 20 but every time I see it I say oh, I can see how that
- 21 means that. I can't tell you. R-y-b-a-c-k-i I
- 22 think.
- 23 Q. I believe the spelling is R-y-b-a-c-i.
- 24 A. Okay, that could be.
- 25 Q. There is only one Larry Rybaci at SIGMA,

Page 243

1 is now branch manager of Ferguson's Hayward

- 2 facility. Called him and said would you call Larry
- 3 Rybaci, he called me, wants you to call him, wants
- 3 Rybaci, ne called me, wants you to call nim, want
- 4 to talk to you about this lawsuit thing. I said okay.
- 6 You want his number, no, I said no, I have it.
- 7 He said he's on vacation too, he is calling from
- 8 some vacation spot that he is in. So I didn't want
- 9 to call him. I didn't want to call him.
- 10 He is a long time friend for 40 years, I didn't
- 11 want to call him but I said well, I'll call his
- 12 office because I knew he was not there.
- 13 So I called the office and left a message for
- 14 Larry, give me a call, here is my cell phone in
- 15 Hawaii, call me there.
- 16 So it took two more days and I was called again
- 17 by my son and by Dick and they said have you called
- 18 Larry, I said I left a message for him.
- 19 Finally he called me back on my cell phone and
- 20 said you are suing me? I said, well, I guess, yeah.
- 21 What are you doing that for? Well, you know, it's a
- 22 problem area for me to understand and to do. But I
- 23 had to do it.
- 24 And he says, I says I have got -- he says well,
- 25 you know, your attorneys on those things, they won't

Page 242

- 1 cover you if there is a counter suit. I said
  - 2 really? He said yeah, I said well, I don't have
  - 3 money, I am not in business anymore, I am living on
  - 4 retirement now, so I don't want to get involved in a
  - 5 big legal action that costs me money because I can't
  - 6 afford that.
  - 7 And he says well, he wasn't mentioning himself,
  - 8 he mentioned Tyler or McWane. He says they are all
  - 9 going to counter sue and then you are out in the
  - 10 open.
  - 11 I said well, I'll check into it, Larry, but I am
  - 12 sorry are too, I am sorry too.
  - 13 It's probably because in the last year since
  - 14 they merged with Tyler, I felt that it was over for
  - 15 SIGMA, personally I felt that they have made a pact
  - Join, personally freit that they have made a pac
  - 16 with the devil as far as they were concerned and
  - 17 that they would eventually disappear or be acquired
  - 18 by McWane, and they had lost all their ability to
  - 19 service us competitively, I couldn't buy Tyler
  - 20 fittings from them at the price we needed to have,
  - 21 they wouldn't sell it to me.
  - 22 And they would adopt the same rules of the road
  - 23 with regard to domestic fittings as Tyler had with
  - 24 us.
  - 25 So I felt my need or my ability to deal with

1 correct?

- 2 A. In the world there is only one Larry
- 3 Rybaci.
- 4 Q. He is currently the president of SIGMA?
- 5 A. I think he is the president of SIGMA, he
- 6 was, I don't know what his title is today.
- 7 Q. And after you filed the complaint which
- 8 would have been in the middle part of April 2012?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Did Mr. Rybaci call you?
- 11 A. I was in Hawaii and I didn't know the exact
- 12 date of the filing, but I was in Hawaii when it was
- 13 filed.
- 14 And I got a call from the manager of, my old
- 15 executive vice-president who is now manager of
- 16 Ferguson Water Works on the West Coast called me and
- 17 said did Rybaci get in touch with you, I said no.
- 18 He said you better call him, he wants to talk to
- 19 you. I said okay.
- 20 He gave me his phone number. Which I didn't
- 21 write down but after thinking about it, I didn't
- 22 want to write it down. Because I had an indication
- 23 that I probably knew why he was calling.
- Then my son called who is the branch manager,
- 25 used to be a vice-president of Groeniger & Company,

Page 245

- SIGMA was limited and so we grew apart since 2010,we grew apart.
- 3 But anyway, he called, I said well, I'll be
- 4 checking and I'll call you back. As a friend. But
- 5 I didn't. And under advice that I shouldn't be --
- 6 MR. PARKS: Let me stop you right there. You
- 7 are not going to talk about any advice you got from
- 8 counsel.
- 9 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, yeah.
- 10 MR. PARKS: Thanks.
- 11 THE WITNESS: So --
- 12 MR. MANN: Q. But Mr. Rybaci called you on your
- 13 cell phone in Hawaii; is that correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. And he asked you why you filed the lawsuit;
- 16 is that correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. And he told you that there would be counter
- 19 suits against you for filing the suit against Tyler,
- 20 SIGMA and Star?
- 21 A. He didn't say -- well, he probably said
- 22 that I am not covered for counter suits.
- 23 Q. What does that mean to you?
- 24 A. It means that I am vulnerable somewhere in
- 25 this situation, that I am going to have expenses

Page 246

- 1 that could take years -- I didn't want to get into,
- 2 I am of the age I don't need to take on scenarios.
- 3 If the accusations made by the FTC are accurate
- 4 and that in the time frames that they are talking
- 5 about, it would have affected me, it would have
- 6 affected my company in a bad time in my life, in our
- 7 lives, and helped hasten the day when we had to look
- 8 at a 53-year-old family company having to sell, and
- 9 put lots of people out of work.
- 10 MR. MANN: Thank you for your testimony today,
- 11 Mr. Groeniger. I have no further questions.
- 12 MR. TRUITT: I have a few.
- 13 (Brief recess taken.)
- 14 MR. MANN: I actually have one more quick line
- 15 of questioning.
- 16 Q. Mr. Groeniger, you provided testimony to
- 17 the FTC back in December of 2010; is that correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And we have entered the transcript from
- 20 that testimony as Exhibit 1 in the proceedings
- 21 today.
- 22 A. Okay.
- 23 Q. Did you review your transcript in
- 24 preparation for your testimony today?
  - A. Yeah, I did. I kind of went over it a

1 little bit just, it's pretty dry to read, but I

2 attempted to, yes, and I did to a certain part of

- 3 it, yes.
- 4 Q. So there have been a few occasions where we
- 5 have gone and reviewed part of the record and
- 6 clarified certain statements that were made.
- 7 MR. TRUITT: Object to the form.
- 8 MR. MANN: Q. Beyond that, do you know of any
- 9 parts of your previous testimony that aren't
- 10 consistent with what you believe to be true today?
- 11 A. Well, there might be changes due to the
- 12 difference between that date and today and the
- 13 economy and in business relationships and so forth.
- 14 And new players and new situations that have
- 15 arisen, but as a whole I agreed with what, then I
- 16 said, what I said was based on my true feelings at
- 17 the time. So --
- 18 Q. And you were under oath when you provided
- 19 that testimony?
- 20 A. That's correct, I was.
- 21 Q. And would you incorporate the testimony
- 22 that you provided as testimony today?
- 23 MR. TRUITT: Objection, incorporate any
- 24 objections to his questions that I had that I wasn't
- 25 here for.

3

- 1 THE WITNESS: Yes.
  - 2 MR. MANN: I have no further questions.
    - EXAMINATION BY MR. TRUITT
  - 4 MR. TRUITT: Q. Mr. Groeniger, you just
  - 5 testified about a conversation you had with
  - 6 Mr. Rybaci from SIGMA, correct?
  - 7 A. That's correct.
  - 8 Q. I think you said you had no conversations
  - 9 with anyone from Tyler Union, correct? About your
  - 10 lawsuit?
  - 11 A. No.
  - 12 Q. Okay. And Mr. Rybaci is not associated
  - 13 with Tyler Union, is he?
  - 14 MR. PARKS: Objection, you can answer.
  - 15 THE WITNESS: I don't know, I don't know. I
  - 16 can't say yes or no, I don't know.
  - 17 MR. TRUITT: Okay.
  - 18 Q. Did he, specifically what did he say, I
  - 19 think you said you inferred something.
  - 20 What specifically to the best of your memory
  - 21 were his words?
  - 22 A. Well, it was, it came across as "why would
  - 23 you do that to me" scenario. And that's why I
  - 24 didn't want to call him, because of the 40 plus
  - 25 years of relationships.

Page 249

1 Q. I understand, my question to you is what

2 were his words?

3 A. He mentioned to me that McWane, that the

4 other people, there was an assorted group of other

5 people that were, that had also filed suit and they

6 were this guy and that guy, and this guy doesn't

7 know what he's doing, and this guy went out of

8 business, and kind of said that they weren't in the

9 class that we were. And why are we getting involved

10 in that type of a deal.

And the fact that we have, I said we have legal

12 representation for this and I told him when I was

13 notified originally by the FTC that they wanted me,

14 subpoenaed me to testify, I called him.

He said I can't talk about that, I'll get back

16 to you type scenario, put me off.

17 I called Tyler and said what's going on, they

18 referred me to an attorney.

19 And I called Star, they said I guess we got to

20 have our attorney call you, nothing, nothing, and

21 nothing. So I felt that I was alone.

22 At that point I hired representation to be here

23 and witness the --

24 Q. Let me stop you, Mr. Groeniger, I don't

25 want to know what your lawyers told you, I want to

1 A. That's as best as my memory.

2 Q. If you would look at government Exhibit CX

3 006, it's the September 22, 2009 letter, it's the

4 same one I marked as I think Exhibit 2.

5 A. Uh-huh.

6 Q. All right. I think Mr. Mann took you

7 through the second paragraph of that letter.

8 It says, "We are pleased to announce that

9 McWane's domestic fittings and accessories sold

10 under the Tyler Union or Clow Water brand names will

11 now be available through SIGMA."

12 Did Clow Water sell domestic fittings or

13 accessories?

14 A. Not on the West Coast. They may have done

15 it on the East Coast, I couldn't tell you. Somewhere

16 other than the Pacific west states.

17 Q. You don't know whether they did in

18 California?

19 A. Well, I pretty well understand in

20 Washington State and Oregon they didn't either. Or

21 Arizona or Nevada.

22 So the Pacific west states I think. I felt

23 pretty sure Clow was not a factor.

24 Q. I see the reference to domestic fittings

25 and accessories, can you show me where in this

Page 252

1 know specifically what Mr. Rybaci told you. 1 letter it talks about fire hydrants and valves?

2 A. Well, it just says Clow Water brand, and

3 that is what would have gotten my attention.

4 Q. It says domestic fittings and accessories?

5 MR. PARKS: Sorry, he was still answering, we 6 have been doing a good job of letting everybody

7 finish their statements. One can time a section

7 finish their statements. Can you continue your

8 testimony?

9 THE WITNESS: Well, the letter was entitled

10 "Tyler Union" and it was titled "Clow Water Systems

11 Company." It was a letter from both.

12 And I don't know Scott Frank but I know Jerry

13 Jansen well. And I didn't know what falls under the

14 Clow Water Systems Company, Clow valve, Clow

15 hydrant, Clow pipe, I am sure all of the three do.

16 So I was worried that the proliferation of Tyler

17 rough handling could be moved to the Clow brand.

18 MR. TRUITT: Q. Were fire hydrants and valves

19 that were sold by Clow made available through SIGMA?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Were you ever not sold any fire hydrants or

22 valves that you sought to buy from McWane in the

23 time period after this letter was sent out?

24 A. No.

25

Q. Did anybody at Clow ever tell you they

Page 250

A. But I incurred costs from that and I could

3 see right away where this was going.

4 And he said to me there will be a counter suit

5 from McWane, not from him he did, he didn't mention

6 him, but McWane, he said you are not covered for

7 stuff like that, that is going to be on you

8 yourself.

2

9 And I said wow, I said I didn't know that. So I

10 said I have to find out about that because I don't

11 know.

12 And that caused some scurrying from Hawaii when

13 I was trying to relax but that was beside the point.

14 So anyway I told Larry I would call him back and I

15 did not.

Q. And that's as best you can remember the sumtotal of everything that he told you in that

18 conversation?

19 A. I wanted to get off the phone in the worst

20 way, I didn't like the position I was in or that he

21 was in and I wanted to make it short and I'll get

22 back to you scenario.

Q. I understand. I just want to make sure I

24 have heard the four corners of the conversation as

25 best as your memory can recall it.

- 1 wouldn't sell you product in the time period after
- 2 this letter was sent out?
- 3 A. I never talked to anyone from Clow
- 4 regarding that letter.
- Q. Okay. Mr. Mann asked you some questions
- 6 about, first of all a letter dated January 11, 2008.
- marked CX 1178.
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Did you see that letter at the time it
- 10 was --
- 11 A. I am sure that I did because it had
- 12 increased percentages on it and somebody would have
- 13 brought it my attention if I did not get an e-mail
- 14 or something like that directly to me, or in my
- 15 mailbox.
- 16 What happens on stuff like this, the purchasing
- 17 agent or the branch manager, we had our corporate
- 18 entity located on the second story above our branch
- 19 in Hayward, so it would have been put in my box and
- 20 I would have seen a copy of it.
- 21 Q. I may have misunderstood your earlier
- 22 testimony, when you were shown CX 0056 which is the
- 23 compilation --
- 24 A. Oh, yeah.
- 25 Q. My understanding on that was you testified

Page 254

- 1 you didn't necessarily see them, somebody else
- 2 probably looked at them and you would have talked to
- 3 them.
- 4 A. I would have -- I wouldn't been interested
- 5 in SIP Industries because we didn't do anything with
- 6 them and it wouldn't have affected me whatsoever.
- 7 Now, when it gets down to the Tyler I would have
- 8 seen that. But SIP Industries, I would not -- they
- 9 are part of the TDG in certain areas and I know that
- 10 they exist, but we don't do much with them.
- We don't qualify for their side of it because we 11
- 12 don't buy anything from them, or very little.
- 13 Q. What was happening to scrap prices in 2007,
- 14 do you know?
- 15 MR. MANN: Objection, foundation.
- MR. PARKS: You can answer if you understand 16
- 17 what he is asking about.
- THE WITNESS: I understand. When was the 18
- 19 Olympics in China?
- MR. GREENAN: 2006. 20
- 21 THE WITNESS: Well, it all had to do with the
- 22 amount of business that China was siphoning off in
- 23 raw materials from the United States.
- 24 MR. PARKS: 2008.
- 25 THE WITNESS: And it was causing prices to

1 unusually spike on brass and iron, to an extent,

- 2 scrap iron because of their demand for materials.
- 3 But as soon as the thing was over their economy
- 4 started taking a hit and we were back to normal
- 5 again I believe.
- MR. TRUITT: Q. I am sorry, were you complete
- 7 with your answer?
- A. Complete, yes.
- 9 Q. What was the duration of that spike you
- 10 just referenced?
- 11 A. Probably one-and-a-half years.
- 12 Q. So from what period to what period?
- 13 A. I couldn't tell you, just depends on -- I
- 14 could relate, I related it to the Chinese and their
- 15 introduction to the world through the Olympic games.
- 16 And all the work that they did to get their
- 17 country ready to show it off.
- 18 Q. On Exhibit CX 1690, the maps that Mr. Mann
- 19 showed you --
- 20 A. Yes, sir.
- 21 Q. When you were drawing areas out from your
- 22 stores, remind me, what were you showing there?
- 23 A. I was showing areas of influence by a
- 24 particular branch.
- 25 Service areas, areas of influence, taking into

Page 256

- 1 consideration local road blocks like mountains and
- 2 rivers and areas where there is no people.
- 3 Q. Was that -- oh, excuse me, I've got a bad
- 4 habit.

6

- 5 A. No, that's fine.
  - Q. Was that for subdivision jobs or plant work
- 7 jobs?
- 8 A. Both.
- 9 Q. I thought you told me earlier this morning
- 10 that on the plants you would service those up to
- 11 several hundred miles away, they had long lead times
- 12 and they were different.
- 13 A. Well, you are partially correct.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. Certainly the quotations and the pricing
- 16 would be sent out from one central source which
- 17 would have been in Clovis, we had an office, just an
- 18 engineering office in Clovis, no warehouse. But it
- 19 had no product.
- 20 And so material would have been shipped through
- 21 or to a branch closest to the job, and then they
- 22 would service all the shortages and the small stuff
- 23 that they needed that wouldn't come direct from the
- 24 manufacturer. But that would go directly to a
- 25 branch closest to the project.

- 1 Q. Did I understand you to testify that Star
- 2 is still not in the specs for the San Jose Water
- 3 Authority?
- 4 A. As far as I know they are not.
- Q. So notwithstanding your issues with Tyler 5
- 6 and their policy of 2009, you couldn't sell Star to
- 7 San Jose or no one could sell Star to San Jose today
- 8 if they wanted to, could they?
- 9 A. No. sir.
- 10 Q. And the price increase that we talked about
- 11 with San Jose that you were unhappy about, was that
- 12 price increase from Tyler only to Groeniger, or was
- 13 it a price increase across the board to all their
- 14 customers?
- A. I think it appeared to be a price increase 15
- 16 to all of their customers.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. But with the exception of contracts, as it
- 19 says in the letter here, that was probably what most
- 20 people did there, contracts were exceptions to it
- 21 and they would service the lifetime of the contract.
- Q. I jotted down earlier you said something
- 23 about all these little guys popping up now in
- 24 relationship to other distributors. Can you explain
- 25 that to me a little bit?

Page 258

- 1 A. Well, any time when -- I have to preface
- 2 that to a little background, is the fact that we
- 3 were sold.
- 4 We were interviewed by four companies. We
- 5 posted our financials in a room, virtual room, if
- 6 they signed letters of non-compete, not non-compete.
- 7 but non-solicitation --
- MR. PARKS: Non-disclosure. 8
- 9 THE WITNESS: Non-disclosure and
- 10 non-solicitation, they could look into the depths of
- 11 our financial statements, our branches, our people,
- 12 even our in some cases our salaries to our
- 13 employees.
- 14 We felt relatively confident that the
- 15 non-solicitation agreement they all signed would be
- 16 sufficient to keep people from raiding our company.
- 17 As a lot of people do when places are sold,
- 18 especially to a well known disaster making company
- 19 like Ferguson, they have never taken a company that
- 20 they have bought up to this point and did anything
- 21 but destroy it. So they have a tremendous history
- 22 of doing that.
- 23 And part of it is they change the name to
- 24 Ferguson, part of it they change all the rules and
- 25 regulations and take all the things that make an

1 independent independent, they have realized that,

- 2 and they were going to make an exception, and when
- 3 they finally came, they were the end person we
- 4 decided to go with.
- 5 But since that time there has been, we have been
- 6 raided by all the people that were looking at us, by
- 7 hook or by crook, they get somebody else to call and
- 8 when they do go to meet with them they have a whole
- 9 idea of what they need to do to get them.
- 10 So we have lost some people, some good people,
- 11 they are just worried about what they say about
- 12 Ferguson and so we are going to have to leave you.
- 13 If you guys were still handling it we wouldn't
- 14 leave, but because there has been a change we feel
- 15 we have to.
- 16 So we have lost good people, probably five or
- 17 six or seven good people that have tenure. But as a
- 18 whole the company has held on to its organization.
- 19 MR. TRUITT: Q. We have talked today a few
- 20 times about the downturn of the economy, the housing
- 21 crash. In your mind when did that start?
- 22 A. 2006.
- 23 Q. And so today when you have described since
- 24 the economy started going bad, you would date that
- 25 to 2006?

- A. We knew, we could see it coming in 2006, we
- 2 just couldn't visualize the depth, and we didn't
- 3 visualize -- we own our own properties, and we
- 4 didn't feel that the properties would be impacted as
- 5 they were with having to refinance some of them and
- 6 having the value of the property significantly
- 7 altered.
- 8 And all that piled on top of the business, all
- 9 of that, it was a, yeah, we tried to grab it right
- 10 until the day we sold, we were trying to grapple
- 11 with what we had to do, where we could cut to meet
- 12 our commitments and it was tough.
- 13 Q. I think you have testified that you were
- 14 forced to close several branches.
- 15 A. We weren't forced to close it, it was our
- 16 decision to close them to meet our monthly averages
- 17 and so forth so we wouldn't lose money, we had to
- 18 close them.
- 19 But it was going faster, the slide was going
- 20 faster than we were sliding, and we were constantly
- 21 trying to catch up.
- 22 Q. Did you lay off some of those employees
- 23 from those branches?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Did any of those people go into business

Page 261

- 1 for themselves as water works distributors?
- 2 A. They have since come around and are working
- 3 for other people that have sprouted up, yes. And
- 4 some of them have lasted and some of them have left
- 5 them also.
- So yes, a lot of people that are competing with 6
- 7 us today from the other suppliers started out in
- 8 business with us.
- Q. And other distributors like yourself after
- 10 the downturn in the economy closed branches and laid
- 11 folks off, didn't they?
- 12 A. Yes, I think so.
- 13 Q. And have some of those people gone out into
- 14 the market and opened their own businesses too?
  - A. Not as much. I mean, they don't have to
- 16 have capital to do that and most of the people that
- 17 were laid off unfortunately were those who were
- 18 drivers and warehousemen, and if a salesman was good 18 you have any substantive conversations with the FTC
- 19 he wasn't laid off, he was our source of revenue.
- 20 So the salesmen didn't leave as much as it was
- 21 the service and support group that left.
- Q. I just, again I was looking at when you say
- 23 all these little guys popping up, were you talking
- 24 about other distributors starting into business for
- 25 themselves of late?

Page 262

- 1 A. Well, yes. When Corex came to town they
- 2 just didn't open one branch, they opened two or
- 3 three branches.
- When HD Supply came to town they have opened
- 5 multiple branches in the areas on or around our
- 6 place.
- 7 When Pace Supply decided to open they took 45
- 8 people away from Ferguson at one time, left, walked
- 9 out the door. And they opened three big new
- 10 locations, Hayward, San Francisco and San Jose.
- 11 Plus a new big edifice in Stockton.
- 12 So I mean, they were able to do that, they
- 13 wouldn't have done that with us but with Ferguson,
- 14 that was part of their problem, they didn't know how
- 15 to run acquisitions.
- 16 Q. We have talked about and it's marked as an
- 17 exhibit to your deposition now your December 14th,
- 18 2010 testimony.
- Did you speak with or meet with lawyers from the 19
- 20 FTC before you were deposed?
- 21 A. No, sir.
- Q. You had no prior contact with --22
- 23 I don't believe so, no. That was the first
- 24 time I, and I didn't know if they were coming after
- 25 me or whom they were coming after or under what

- 1 auspices.
- 2 And I asked the FTC do I need an attorney? And
- 3 he said you can have one if you want. I said I
- 4 better have one then.
- Q. Have you had any meetings or phone calls
- 6 with the FTC in preparation for this deposition
- 7 today?
- 8 A. I don't know if we had, it was nothing
- 9 regarding the deposition other than scheduling,
- 10 someone may have called.
- 11 I don't know the names of everybody that I
- 12 talked to in trying to schedule this or schedule the
- 13 types of information that is required under their
- 14 information needs. And where I was going to find it
- 15 under my new situation that I am in of not being in
- 16 charge of my own paperwork.
- 17 Q. Other than scheduling and logistics, did
- 19 prior to today?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. Who is Dick Alexander?
- 22 A. Dick Alexander was at Groeniger & Company,
- 23 he was the executive vice-president.
- 24 Q. Did you and Mr. Alexander meet with Leon
- 25 McCullough in early 2011 to talk about your fittings

- 1 business?
- 2 A. Leon McCullough came to our office in, it
- 3 could have been around that time. And it could have
- 4 been, yes, that could have happened, yeah.
- Q. And did you discuss payment terms of two
- 6 percent on the 25th of each month?
- 7 A. We may have.
- Q. Did you discuss Tyler assisting you with 8
- 9 take-offs and quotes for plant projects in that
- 10 meeting?
- 11 A. We could have, yes.
- 12 Q. And those are all things that would have
- 13 been helpful to Groeniger, right?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. I mean, Mr. McCullough was trying to seek
- 16 more business from you, wasn't he?
- A. Yes, Mr. McCullough is a fine gentleman, I 17
- 18 have known him for years.
- 19 Q. I don't think you have suggested anything
- 20 other than that.
- 21 What I am trying to understand is Mr. McCullough
- 22 came to visit you in early 2011 to try and offer
- 23 things that would make it attractive to do business,
- 24 your fittings business with Tyler, didn't he?
- 25 A. Yes, it could be, certainly.

|  | Page 265  |  | Page 267   |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | MR. TRUITT: I think that's all I've got, thank  | 1  | DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET  |
| 2  | you.  | 2  |  |
| 3  |   | 3  |  |
| 4  | sign.   | 4  |  |
| 5  | (Whereupon, the proceedings were adjourned at   | 5  | Assignment No. 452003  |
| 6  | 5:10 p.m.)  |  | Case Caption: In the matter of McWane and Star Pipe  |
| 7  | 000   | 7  | ·  |
| 8  |   | 8  | DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY   |
| 9  |   | 9  | I declare under penalty of perjury that I  |
| 10   |   | _  | have read the entire transcript of my deposition   |
| 11   |   |  | taken in the captioned matter or the same has been   |
| 12   |   |  | read to me, and the same is true and accurate, sae   |
| 13   |   |  | and except for changes and/or corrections, if any,   |
| 14   |   |  | as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET  |
| 15   |   |  | •  |
| 16   |   |  | hereof, with the understanding that I offer these  |
|  |   |  | changes as if still under oath.  |
| 17   |   | 17   | Signed on theday of,   |
| 18   |   |  | 20   |
| 19   |   | 19   |  |
| 20   |   | 20   |  |
| 21   |   | 21   |  |
| 22   |   | 22   | Michael Groeniger  |
| 23   |   | 23   |  |
| 24   |   | 24   |  |
| 25   |   | 25   |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  | Page 266  |  | Page 268   |
| 1  | Page 266<br>REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE  | 1  | Page 268<br>DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET  |
| 1 2  |   | 1 2  | _  |
|  |   | 2  | _  |
| 2  |   | 2  | DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET  |
| 3  |   | 2<br>3<br>4  | DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET  Page No Line No Change to:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE  I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET  Page No Line No Change to:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to: |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15                                     | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to: |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16                               | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16                                     | Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to:  Reason for Change: Page No Line No Change to: |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                         | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                               | Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                         | Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19             | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                   | Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20       | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20             | Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21 | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21       | Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22   | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my name this 15th day of May, 2012.                                 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22 | Page No Line No Change to:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21 | I, JEAN M. FERRARIO, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:  That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn, that the deposition was then taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that the testimony and proceedings were reported stenographically by me and later transcribed into typewriting under my direction; that the foregoing is a true record of the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.  IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed my name this 15th day of May, 2012.  JEAN M. FERRARIO, CSR No. 5655 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22 | Page No Line No Change to:   |

| $\Box$ | JB | 1 | $\sim$ |
|--------|----|---|--------|
| r      | סע | L | ı      |

|        |                              |       | Page 269 |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|----------|
| 1      | DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET      | -     |          |
| 2      |                              |       |          |
|        | Page No Line No Change to:   |       |          |
| 4<br>5 | Reason for Change:           |       |          |
|        | Page No Line No Change to:   |       |          |
|        | Line No Onlinge to           |       |          |
|        | Reason for Change:           |       |          |
|        | Page No Line No Change to:   |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        | Reason for Change:           |       |          |
|        | Page No Line No Change to:_  |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        | Reason for Change:           |       |          |
|        | Page No Line No Change to:   |       |          |
|        | Dances for Observe           |       |          |
|        | Reason for Change:Change to: |       |          |
|        | Page No Line No Change to:   |       |          |
|        | Reason for Change:           |       |          |
|        | Page No Line No Change to:   |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        | Reason for Change:           |       |          |
| 24     |                              |       |          |
| 25     | SIGNATURE:                   | DATE: |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |
|        |                              |       |          |

## **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that on January 9, 2013, I filed the foregoing document electronically using the FTC's E-Filing System, which will send notification of such filing to:

Donald S. Clark Secretary Federal Trade Commission 600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, DC 20580

I also certify that I delivered via electronic mail and hand delivery a copy of the foregoing document to:

The Honorable D. Michael Chappell Administrative Law Judge Federal Trade Commission 600 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Rm. H-110 Washington, DC 20580

I further certify that I delivered via electronic mail a copy of the foregoing document to:

Joseph A. Ostoyich William C. Lavery Baker Botts L.L.P. The Warner 1299 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, DC 20004 (202) 639-7700 joseph.ostoyich@bakerbotts.com william.lavery@bakerbotts.com

J. Alan Truitt
Thomas W. Thagard III
Maynard Cooper and Gale PC
1901 Sixth Avenue North
2400 Regions Harbert Plaza
Birmingham, AL 35203
(205) 254-1000
atruitt@maynardcooper.com
tthagard@maynardcooper.com

Counsel for Respondent McWane, Inc.

## CERTIFICATE FOR ELECTRONIC FILING

I certify that the electronic copy sent to the Secretary of the Commission is a true and correct copy of the paper original and that I possess a paper original of the signed document that is available for review by the parties and the adjudicator.

January 9, 2013 By: s/ Thomas H. Brock
Attorney